

1. Proofread document received (25-10-2022)
  - Manuscript from proofreading service
  - Certificate proofreading
2. Submitted to the journal "BIODIVERSITAS" (20-10-2022)
3. Editor Decision: Accepted with Revisions Required reviewer 1 (20-10-2022)
4. First revised submission (20-10-2022)
  - Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision
5. Editor Decision: Revisions Required reviewer 2 (7-12-2022)
6. Second revised submission (20-10-2022)
  - Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision
7. Editor Decision: Revisions Required reviewer 2 (20-12-2022)
8. Third revised submission (20-10-2022)
  - Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision
  - Revised manuscript
9. Uncorrected proof from Biodiversitas Journal (26-12-2022)
10. Submitted corrected proof to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity
  - Manuscript corrected proof
11. Billing from Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity\_Billing (26-12-2022)
12. Accept Submission (3-1-2023)
13. Sending to production (9-1-2023)
14. Published manuscript

1. Proofread document received (25-10-2022)
  - Manuscript from proofreading service
  - Certificate proofreading



## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Plant materials

The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves from the stem tip ~~and~~ as well as the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (with coordinates of 3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) ~~as shown in Figure 1~~. Three replicate samples of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. ~~Furthermore, identification of the samples was carried out at the~~ Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences in Bogor, Indonesia, ~~identified the plant specimen.~~

Figure 1. Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### Procedures

#### Morphoanatomy slides preparation

Ruzin (1999) ~~described~~ reported that the transverse sections of leaves and fruit were made using paraffin embedding with safranin staining. Minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration ~~in~~ during dehydration and dealcoholization. ~~Three~~ Furthermore, three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%: Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70% 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. ~~These replicates~~ They were then dehydrated, stored in 70% ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. ~~Sections with a thickness of 8 to 10 µm~~ thick sections were obtained ~~on~~ with a rotary microtome, ~~after which they were~~ dyed with Safranin, and mounted in Entelan to serve as permanent slides.

#### Histochemical test

Fresh, ~~and~~ fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and ~~the~~ blade) were cross-sectioned and ~~subjected~~ ~~toused for the~~ histochemical test. ~~Hand~~ Furthermore, hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) ~~solution~~, mounted in clove oil for phenolic compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Dhale, 2011). ~~Flavonoids~~ The flavonoids in the samples were identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w), which was placed in 100 mL absolute ethanol for 15 minutes. ~~The samples were then~~ mounted in glycerine-water, and ~~inspected~~ examined under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan). The yellow color ~~signified~~ indicates the presence of flavonoids (Dai et al. 1996). ~~The presence of these compounds in cells or tissues was~~ also confirmed when the 5% Copper acetate (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>) stains terpenoids yellow-brown, ~~indicating their presence in~~ cells or tissues (Harborne, 1987; Martin et al. 2002). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub> in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, ~~suggesting~~ which indicates their ~~existene~~ presence (Dhale, 2011). Wagner's reagent ~~detected~~ was used to detect alkaloids, ~~and~~ while red-brown tissues or cells ~~indicates~~ show alkaloid compounds (Furr & Mahlberg, 1981). The material was ~~then~~ photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### Crude extract preparation

The 2<sup>nd</sup> ~~and~~ 6<sup>th</sup> young ~~and~~ as well as 7<sup>th</sup> ~~and~~ 12<sup>th</sup> old leaves were picked from the tip shoot of *R. tomentosa*, while the green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being ~~powdered~~ converted to powder at room temperature. ~~Furthermore,~~ 500 g of each powdered ~~material~~ sample was macerated for 24 hours in ~~4000~~ 1,000 mL of ethanol (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). ~~Finally,~~ The extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was calculated ~~by this~~ using the equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves/fruits) × 100%.

#### Total phenolic compounds

Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry ~~measured~~ was used to measure the triplicates' total phenolic content (TPC) (Roy et al. 2018). The sample's extract absorbance was measured ~~with~~ using a UV/Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800-Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, ~~and~~. Subsequently, the total phenol content was calculated ~~using~~ with the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight.

#### Total flavonoids content

Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry, ~~where~~ 1 mL of sample extract and 4 mL of distilled water were mixed in a test tube with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of 10% ~~aluminum~~ aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added ~~and~~ stirred. ~~After 5 minutes,~~ to the mixture, followed by stirring. A total of 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1 M) was ~~also~~ added, ~~and~~ after 5 minutes, followed by distilled water ~~was added~~ until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The ~~identical~~ method used for the ~~earlier~~ previous measurement was ~~also~~ used to ~~gauge~~ assess the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. ~~Finally,~~ the total flavonoid content was determined using a Quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

#### Total tannin content

The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin. ~~The following ingredients were added to 0.1 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of in the samples. A total of 7.5 mL~~ distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% u F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution ~~were added to 0.1 mL of the extract~~ (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). ~~Then, using distilled water~~ Subsequently, the volume ~~of the mixture~~ was increased to 10 mL. ~~After being mixed, the mixture was using distilled water and then~~ left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of 725 nm ~~using with~~ the same method ~~as used for~~ the ~~earlier previous~~ measurement. ~~Finally, the~~ The total tannin content was ~~determined~~ ~~evaluated~~ using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### Total alkaloids content

A total of 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). ~~After being~~ ~~The solution~~ was shaken with a magnetic stirrer for 4 hours, ~~the solution was~~ and then filtered. ~~After that~~ Subsequently, the filtrate ~~is was~~ evaporated. ~~Then, and~~ ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate was formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was ~~weighted~~ weighed before usage. ~~After that, it was used for the process. The~~ residue was filtered and then cleaned with ~~ana~~ 1% ammonium hydroxide ~~1%~~ solution. The filter paper containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue ~~had was~~ cooled, it was weighed until a constant weight was obtained. The weight of the alkaloid precipitate ~~acquired~~ recorded from the sample's initial weighing was used to calculate ~~the alkaloid~~ yield (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### Data analysis

The results of three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean  $\pm$  SD). ~~Using~~ ~~The data~~ obtained in this study were analyzed using the IBM SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup>, ~~the~~. The quantitative data were ~~statistically~~ evaluated using a one-way analysis of variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a different result was observed, a variance study was ~~followed by~~ carried out with an LSD post hoc test.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### Morphoanatomy leaves and fruits *R. tomentosa*

Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The ~~epidermis~~ consists of two parts, namely the adaxial and abaxial epidermis ~~comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, where~~ the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll ~~comprises palisade tissue and contains~~ spongy and single-layer palisade ~~tissue tissues that are~~ grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in shape, ~~having with~~ palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network ~~is made up~~ consists of the phloem and xylem. The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling ~~and as well as~~ collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover the leaves' lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper ~~epidermis (part, as shown in Figure 2)~~.

The fruit grows from fertilization. ~~The growth of fruit along with its~~ components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo ~~follow fruit development~~. Bacca/buni fruit of *R. tomentosa* has exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp layers. The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit ~~displays~~ shows a fruit-pericarp layer with an outer exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and inner endocarp. ~~(Fig., as shown in Figure 3)~~. The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. ~~The, while the~~ edible mesocarp has big, and watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. ~~The, and the~~ 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017).

### Histochemical

Histochemical tests ~~are often used to~~ measure the secondary metabolites of plants. ~~Furthermore, the plant~~ Histochemical tests ~~use~~ used qualitative analysis to detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale, 2011). Secondary metabolite components, such as phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids ~~are were~~ found in tomentosa's leaves and fruits at specific locations or nearly everywhere. Secondary metabolites can be detected histochemically. ~~After providing the reagent, the identified compound will color change based on their reaction color with some reagent.~~

Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, ~~as well as~~ green, red, and purple fruit ~~indicated~~ showed favorable reactions to ~~the~~ flavonoid compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves have phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

space, and trichomes. Fruit phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found also present in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds of the fruit.

Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes of the young and old leaves. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves. Based on Figure 4u-4y, there were tannin compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals of both leaf samples. They were also present in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds of the fruits, except the purple fruit.

Figure 4z-4d1 shows the terpenoid compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds of the young and old leaves. They were also found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome/trichomes, and seeds, but of the fruits. However, terpenoid compounds were not present in the endocarp of purple fruit.

Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds was not found in the endocarp of purple fruit.

## Phytochemistry

The measurement results of the highest total flavonoid levels in of 196.0 mg QE/g were recorded in the young leaves were 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, as well as red and purple fruits, namely 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid levels in red and purple fruits as many as 84.625 mg QE/g, and 55.75 mg QE/g. The results of the measurement of, respectively. Furthermore, the highest total phenol content were of 97.70 mg/mL was recorded in the green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL, red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest was purple fruit as much as with 17.23 mg/mL. The measurement results of the highest total alkaloid content of 13.226% was found in the old leaves were 13.226%, while values of 9.276%, 7.798%, 7.046%, and 5.64% were obtained from the green fruit at 9.276%, red fruit at 7.798%, and purple fruit at 7.046%, and fruits, as well as young leaves at the lowest at 5.64%. The measurement results of. The result also revealed that red fruit had the highest total tannin content in red fruit were of 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple fruit, young and old leaves at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves and 0.880 mg GAE/g, respectively. The lowest of 0.804 mg GAE/g was recorded in the lowest tannin content in green fruit was, as much as 0.804 mg GAE/g. (shown in Table 1).

Table 1. Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extract of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total Flavonoid (mgQE/g)	Total phenolic (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloid (%)	Total tannin (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>e</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>bc</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>ab</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with  $\alpha = 0.05$  were used to evaluate data. Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.

## Discussion

According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) who studied the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae species, revealed that the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on their leaves of the Myrtaceae family is was covered by a variable-thickness cuticle layer. Young Furthermore, young and old Karamunting leaves have one layer of epidermal tissue on the upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square in shape and are closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found reported that Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue is square or rectangular and uniseriate. Epidermal tissue They protects plant organs by minimizing the rate of transpiration with its their water-resistant cuticle and wax (Fahn, 1991).

Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in five genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R. tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have with palisade tissue on only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not, and they have ano hypodermis. The lower epidermis of the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole,

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: Times New Roman

209 vascular tissue ~~formsformed~~ a U-shaped pattern. ~~Drusen, while drusen-~~shaped Ca oxalate crystals ~~are seen~~ can be observed  
210 in ~~the~~ leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

211 Karamunting leaves have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. ~~The Furthermore, the~~ palisade parenchyma ~~is can~~  
212 ~~be~~ found beneath the upper epidermis. ~~The, and its~~ cells ~~that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue~~ are ~~formed like~~  
213 ~~pillars, appear~~ tightly packed, ~~and are just~~ one layer thick. ~~There are many- and~~ appear like a pillar. It also contains several  
214 chloroplasts ~~in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The, and the~~ spongy tissue is located beneath the palisade ~~tissue~~. The cells  
215 ~~that make up in~~ the spongy tissue ~~are formed~~ appear like branches, ~~appear~~ loosely organized, and ~~are~~ uneven. ~~Spongy The~~  
216 ~~spongy~~ parenchyma tissue ~~contains lesser number of~~ chloroplasts, ~~although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According~~  
217 ~~compared to the palisade~~. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) ~~revealed that~~ Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2  
218 layers of palisade ~~tissue and~~. It also ~~has~~ several rows of up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of  
219 palisade ~~and spongy~~ tissue on the adaxial ~~surface and spongy tissue on the~~ abaxial surface, ~~respectively~~.

220 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
221 (2011) ~~describerevealed that~~ the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves include xylem  
222 flanked by phloem. ~~The xylem and phloem~~ ~~These components~~ function as a delivery system for vascular plants. ~~The,~~  
223 ~~where the~~ primary function of the xylem is to transport water and solutes, while ~~the primary function of the phloem is to~~  
224 ~~distributedistributes~~ photosynthesis products (Fahn, 1991).

225 ~~Karamunting leaf~~ ~~The~~ epidermal tissue on the abaxial ~~sidesurface of the leaf sample~~ had unicellular trichomes.  
226 ~~Furthermore~~, Kantachot et al. (2007) identified abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae  
227 species, such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*, *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis*  
228 *burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*. Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation, ~~stimulate~~, and  
229 minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho et al. 2006).

230 Retamales et al. (2014) ~~foundrevealed that the fruit anatomy of Myrceugenia rufa~~ (Myrtaceae) ~~fruit anatomy was~~  
231 similar to ~~that of R. tomentosa~~. The ripe fruit's pericarp has three zones: ~~namely~~ exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. ~~The~~  
232 exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. ~~The, while the~~ cuticle is thin and covered ~~inwith~~ hair. The mesocarp  
233 comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls. ~~Multiple, as well as multiple~~ and large  
234 secretory cavities ~~are observed throughout this tissue~~. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds the seed.

235 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) ~~statedrevealed~~ that flavonoids and phenols ~~are found~~ were present in  
236 the stem, leaf, and flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenol in *Acalypha wilkesiana* ~~iswas~~ also distributed in the  
237 xylem ~~inof the~~ stem organs, leaf mesophyll, and ~~in the~~ flower-fruit seed.

238 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. ~~Flavonoids~~  
239 ~~can be~~ ~~These compounds are often~~ stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated  
240 by glandular trichomes include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids ~~concentrate~~ were  
241 ~~concentrated in the cells and are not present, but were absent~~ in the intercellular space, ~~resulting in~~ and this led to a  
242 symplast distribution (Petruşa et al., 2013).

243 ~~According to~~ Cartea et al. (2011) ~~stated that~~ phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. ~~Structure-~~  
244 ~~wise~~ ~~Based on their structure~~, they are simple phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids.  
245 ~~Flavonoids~~ ~~Furthermore, flavonoids~~ (flavonols and anthocyanins) and hydroxycinnamic acids are ~~plants~~ the most abundant  
246 and diversified polyphenols. ~~Flavonoids are the most prevalent in plants. The results also revealed that flavonoids were the~~  
247 ~~dominant~~ phenolics and ~~are were~~ found ~~throughout in~~ all plants. ~~Flavonoids in parts of the plant. In~~ the leaf and fruit  
248 epidermis ~~protect, they have a protective effect~~ against UV radiation and pigment, stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and  
249 ~~fight disease~~ prevent diseases.

250 The ~~same~~ study ~~also~~ found positive reactions in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma, and stem cortical parenchyma  
251 cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolence* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae)  
252 (Dhale, 2011). Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals ~~utilized in medicine, which are often used as~~  
253 ~~medicinal ingredient~~.

254 ~~Alkaloids~~ ~~These compounds~~ protect plants from insects and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. ~~Much~~  
255 ~~human consumption contains alkaloids~~ ~~They are also present in several foods consumed by humans~~, such as coffee, tea,  
256 cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-relieving,  
257 antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al., 2013). ~~Alkaloids in~~ *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and  
258 fruits, ~~they~~ support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. ~~In China, the~~ ~~The~~ leaves were used as a painkiller; ~~in China,~~  
259 ~~while~~ the roots ~~for was developed for the treatment of~~ stomach ulcers, and the seeds for digestion and snake bites. In  
260 Indonesia, ~~the leaves~~ ~~they~~ were used to ~~cure~~ wounds. ~~In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the~~ ~~facilitate the wound healing~~  
261 ~~process. The~~ plant's raw fruit ~~treats~~ was used to treat diarrhea and dysentery ~~in Vietnam~~, while the ripe ~~ones~~ ~~variant can~~  
262 boost the immune system (Zhao et al., 2019).

263 ~~According to~~ Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
264 ~~positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in R. tomentosa~~  
265 ~~leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat~~  
266 ~~diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. This plant also fights bacteria, tumors, and malaria.~~  
267 ~~Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems~~  
268 ~~also.~~

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, English (United States)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Calibri, Italic

269 Ferreira et al. (2011) who carried out histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves  
270 reported positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. The presence of these  
271 compounds in *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits is responsible for its ability to treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al.  
272 (2011) also revealed that Myrtaceae leaves were used to treat diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent  
273 tannin content. This plant also fights bacteria, tumors, and malaria. Epidermal cells have high levels of tannins due to their  
274 ability to protect plant. Previous studies revealed that Myrtaceae plants also have these compound in their vascular system.

275 *R. tomentosa* meroterpenoids ~~are~~have both antibacterial and antifungal. ~~Myrtaceae~~Furthermore, the secondary  
276 metabolites ~~like of Myrtaceae, such as~~ meroterpenoids have ~~been~~ extensively ~~been~~ explored as antibiotics. ~~Thus, This~~  
277 shows that *R. tomentosa* ~~could~~can prevent microbial deterioration and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and  
278 natural preservative (Zhao et al., 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds have been isolated and identified from various  
279 Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al., 2018) and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al.,  
280 2018).

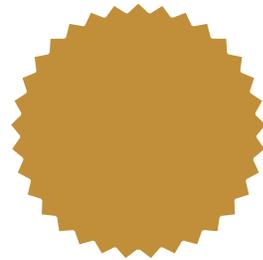
281 Belwal et al. (2019) ~~found~~reported that flavonoids reduced ~~throughout~~during fruit ripening in *R. ellipticus*, *M.*  
282 *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, ~~as did~~. A similar reduction pattern  
283 was also observed by Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries. Flavonoid levels vary by organ type, and this finding is consistent  
284 with Hou et al. (2021) ~~found~~that phenols and flavonoids ~~drop~~decreased from 5.38 mg RE/g in young citrus fruits to 0.69  
285 mg RE/g in ripe ~~fruit~~variants. The same trend was ~~seen~~also recorded in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al., 2020). This  
286 phenomenon ~~may~~can be produced by ~~many~~several enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-  
287 rhamnosyltransferase and flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient  
288 flavonoid aglycones ~~may~~can explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

289 Lai et al. (2013) ~~found~~observed a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern  
290 of declining phenol levels during ~~fruit~~ripening ~~occurs~~also occurred in Myrtaceae plants, ~~such~~ as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia*  
291 *uniflora* L. (Celli et al., 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) ~~further explain~~reported that the accumulation and degradation of  
292 distinct phenolic compounds during ~~fruit ripening~~connected to the process is associated with their biosynthesis pathways,  
293 which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression ~~and~~as well as various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et  
294 al. (2017) ~~added~~stated that phenol compounds are ~~intermediate products of~~ phenylpropanoid metabolic pathway  
295 ~~intermediates~~. Enzymes, Furthermore, enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme, and their level of  
296 activity affects the production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change ~~effect~~  
297 enzyme activity are influential factors of enzymatic functions. Fruit enzyme activity ~~might vary~~depending varies based on  
298 the level of plant growth and ripening.

299 The cross-sectional anatomical structure of leaves ~~included~~include the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory  
300 cavity, and trichomes, ~~while~~. Meanwhile, the fruit ~~included~~consists of a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer,  
301 mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial  
302 epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were ~~also~~ distributed  
303 throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves  
304 ~~contained~~had the highest total flavonoid concentration (~~of~~ 196 ± 1.77 mg QE/g), ~~while~~ green fruit had the highest total  
305 phenol concentration (~~of~~ 97.70 ± 18.15 mg GAE/g), ~~old leaves contained the~~. The highest total alkaloid concentration (~~of~~  
306 13.22 ± 0.98%), ~~and~~% was obtained from old leaves, ~~while~~ red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration (~~of~~ 1.66 ±  
307 0.15 mg GAE/g).

# Certificate of Proofreading

This document certifies that the manuscript was edited for proper English language, grammar, punctuation, spelling, and overall style by one or more of the highly qualified native English speaking editors at Good Lingua Center of Education (GLCE)



## Manuscript Title

The Morphoanatomy, Histochemistry, and Phytochemistry of the Leaves and Fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## Author(s)

Evi Mintowati Kuntorini, Sasi Gendro Sari And Rini Fariani

## Date Issued

October 25, 2022



PT. Internasional Translasi Edukasi, Jakarta

2. Submitted to the journal "BIODIVERSITAS" (20-10-2022)



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini &lt;evimintowati@ulm.ac.id&gt;

---

**[biodiv] Submission Acknowledgement**

---

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan &lt;smujo.id@gmail.com&gt;

Thu, Oct 20, 2022 at 12:03 AM

To: Evi &lt;evimintowati@ulm.ac.id&gt;

Evi:

Thank you for submitting the manuscript, "The Morphoanatomy, Histochemistry, and Phytochemistry of the Leaves and Fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* " to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity. With the online journal management system that we are using, you will be able to track its progress through the editorial process by logging in to the journal web site:

Submission URL: <https://smujo.id/biodiv/authorDashboard/submission/12627>

Username: evimintowati

If you have any questions, please contact me. Thank you for considering this journal as a venue for your work.

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini &lt;evimintowati@ulm.ac.id&gt;

---

**[biodiv] Editor Decision**

---

Nor Liza <smujo.id@gmail.com>  
To: EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

Thu, Oct 20, 2022 at 10:54 AM

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity, "The Morphoanatomy, Histochemistry, and Phytochemistry of the Leaves and Fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

Our decision is: **Revisions Required**

-----  
Reviewer A:

Dear author,

Here are some comments for the paper titled 'The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*' :

- This paper has too brief in the 'Introduction' part (it should consist of about 600-700 words)
- This manuscript has outdated references to be published in Biodiversitas Journal. Reference list should consist of at least 20 citations which 80% of international scientific journals published in the last 10 years (2012-2022), and a maximum of 10% references from national publication
- Please follow the guidance for reference writing (<https://smujo.id/biodiv/guidance-for-author>)

Best regards

Recommendation: Revisions Required

-----

---

Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity

4. First revised submission (20-10-2022)

- Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Abstract.** *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Karamunting, histochemistry, flavonoids, leaves, fruits, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Running title:** The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language it is known as "karamunting", while in English it is most commonly called "rose myrtle". This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs, and important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells, including in the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

50 Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are  
51 synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and  
52 anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite  
53 localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin,  
54 proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020).  
55 Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this  
56 present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of  
57 identified karamunting (*R. tomentosa*) plants collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

## 58 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 59 Plant materials

60 The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves [down](#) from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected  
61 from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples  
62 of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences  
63 in Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.  
64  
65



66  
67  
68 **Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### 69 Procedures

#### 70 Morphoanatomy slides preparation

71 Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin  
72 staining. [In the present study,](#) minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and  
73 dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%:  
74 Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70%  
75 ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10  $\mu$ m thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin,  
76 and mounted in Entelan to serve as permanent slides.

#### 77 Histochemical test

78 Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to  
79 histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic  $\text{FeCl}_3$  (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany)  
80 solution containing a small quantity of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic  
81 compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were  
82 identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute  
83 ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine-water, and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).  
84 [The A](#) yellow color signified the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate ( $\text{Cu}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_4$ ),  
85 terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020).  $\text{FeCl}_3$  (0.5% - 1%  $\text{FeCl}_3$   
86 in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent  
87 was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds  
88 (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### 89 Crude extract preparation

90 Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of  
91 *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at

92 room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol  
93 (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally,  
94 extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was  
95 calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

#### 96 *Total phenolic compounds*

97 Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to **determine** the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al.  
98 2018). The samples' extract absorbance were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800-  
99 Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany)  
100 at mg GAE/g dry weight.

#### 101 *Total flavonoids content*

102 Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of extract was mixed in a test tube  
103 with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of  
104 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1  
105 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the  
106 earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was  
107 determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 108 *Total tannin content*

109 The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1  
110 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution  
111 (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the  
112 mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of  
113 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g  
114 dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 115 *Total alkaloids content*

116 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic  
117 stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-  
118 Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed  
119 before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper  
120 containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a  
121 constant weight was obtained. **The** alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid  
122 obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### 123 **Data analysis**

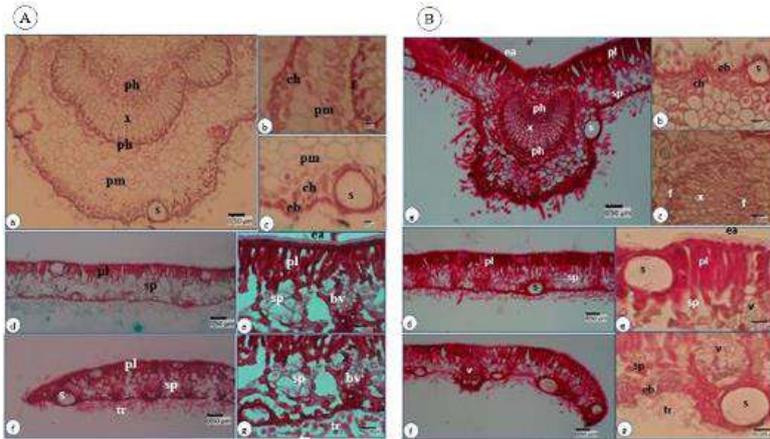
124 The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using IBM  
125 SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of  
126 variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis  
127 of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## 128 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### 129 **Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits**

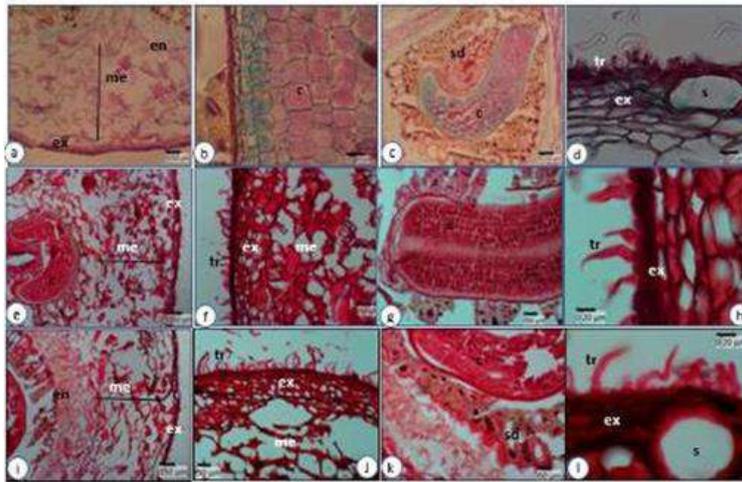
130 Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial  
131 and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll  
132 consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in  
133 shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem.  
134 The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover  
135 the leave's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

136  
137



**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)

The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Fig. 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017a).



**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

158 **Histochemical tests**

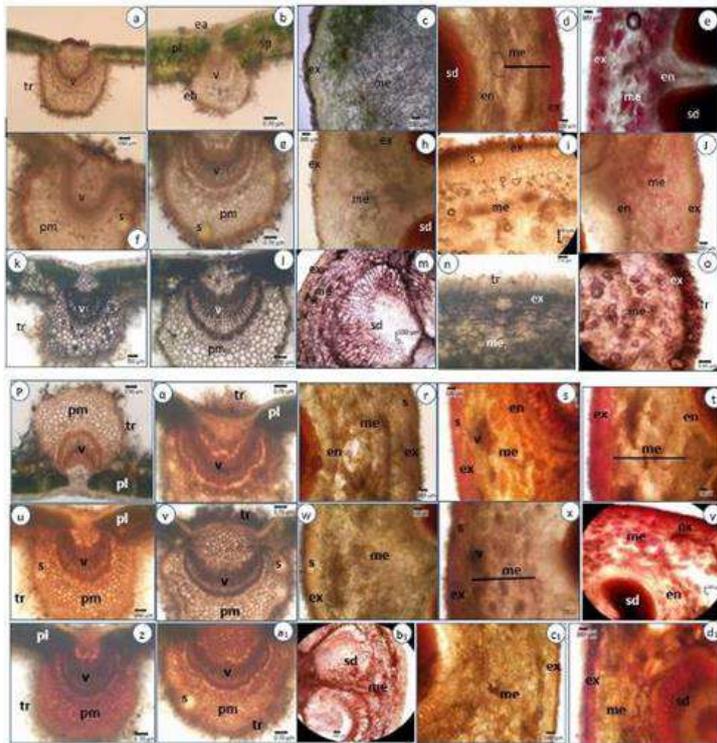
159 Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to  
160 detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as  
161 phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa's* leaves and fruits at specific locations  
162 or more generally in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After application of reagents,  
163 the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

164 Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid  
165 compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the  
166 adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit  
167 phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem,  
168 trichomes, and seeds.

169 Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
170 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the  
171 endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

172 Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem,  
173 phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the  
174 exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds, in the green and red fruit but not in  
175 the purple fruit.

176 Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
177 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in  
178 the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not  
179 found in the endocarp of purple fruit.  
180  
181



182 **Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf  
183 without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive  
184 reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits; (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent  
185  
186

187 indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to FeCl<sub>3</sub> indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and  
 188 fruits; (z-d<sub>1</sub>) the positive reaction to Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub> 5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits; palisade mesophyll  
 189 (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb),  
 190 adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v).

## 191 Phytochemistry

192 The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at  
 193 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid  
 194 levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol  
 195 content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL,  
 196 red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in  
 197 old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%.  
 198 For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple  
 199 fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content  
 200 in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

201  
 202  
 203 **Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*  
 204

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>e</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

205 Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with = 0.05 were used to evaluate data.  
 206 Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.  
 207

## 208 Discussion

209 According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae  
 210 species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness  
 211 cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of karamunting (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) have one layer of epidermal tissue on the  
 212 upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found  
 213 that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

214 Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R.*  
 215 *tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are  
 216 thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of  
 217 the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular  
 218 tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

219 The leaves of karamunting have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath  
 220 the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed,  
 221 and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located  
 222 beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized,  
 223 and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to  
 224 Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of  
 225 up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue  
 226 on the abaxial surface.

227 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
 228 (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by  
 229 phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to  
 230 transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

231 Karamunting leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified  
 232 abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*,  
 233 *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*.  
 234 Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves, and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho  
 235 2017).

236 Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's  
 237 pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle  
 238 is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls.

239 Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds  
240 the seed.

241 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and  
242 flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in *Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem  
243 organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

244 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids  
245 can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes  
246 include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the  
247 intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al. 2013).

248 According to Carrea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple  
249 phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and  
250 hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics  
251 and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment,  
252 stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

253 The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics, in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma,  
254 and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex*  
255 *negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

256 Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects  
257 and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contains alkaloids, such as  
258 coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-  
259 relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s  
260 leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a  
261 painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves  
262 were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treat diarrhea and dysentery, while the  
263 ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

264 According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
265 positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa*  
266 leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat  
267 diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal  
268 cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

269 The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like  
270 meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration  
271 and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds  
272 have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018)  
273 and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

274 Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica*  
275 *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries.  
276 Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g  
277 in young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al., 2020). This  
278 phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and  
279 flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may  
280 explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

281 Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of  
282 declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in other Myrtaceae plants such as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L.  
283 (Celli et al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds  
284 during fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and  
285 various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid  
286 metabolic pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the  
287 production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit  
288 enzyme activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

289 The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality  
290 control tests. Some features may be stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and  
291 wall projections; and the secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma.  
292 Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include cross-sectional anatomical structure of  
293 leaves including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics  
294 include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids,  
295 and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma,  
296 secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory  
297 cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$   
298 mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the

299 highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$   
300 mg GAE/g).<sup>s</sup>

## 301 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

302 We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM  
303 grants 2022.

## 304 REFERENCES

- 305 Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell.  
306 Arg. vegetative and generative organs. Int J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res 8(10):1657–1662.
- 307 Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenu" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis*  
308 L.). KOVALEN 3(3): 258–268.
- 309 Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. Am J Plant Sci 3: 572–  
310 581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- 311 Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible  
312 fruits of Indian Himalayan region. Sci Rep: 9(1): 1–11. DOI:org/10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- 313 Carqueijeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated  
314 by a proton-driven antiport. Plant Physiol 162(3): 1486–1496. DOI: org/10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- 315 Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. Molecules 16(1): 251–280.  
316 DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- 317 Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two  
318 varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. Food Res Int 44: 2442–2451.  
319 DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- 320 De! Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, et al. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: ~~s~~Structures, bioavailability, and evidence of  
321 protective effects against chronic disease. An-tioxidants & Redox Signaling: 18(14):; 1818–1892. DOI: 10.1089/ars.2012.4581.
- 322 Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medicinal plants. Advance Research in Pharmaceuticals and Biologicals 1(2): 147–154.
- 323 Elmastaş M, Ayşe D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. Food  
324 Chem 235:154–59. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- 325 Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw.  
326 (Myrtaceae) leaves. J Pharm Res 4(4): 942–944.
- 327 Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. Asian J Pharm Clin Res 10:10–16.  
328 DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- 329 Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of  
330 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. Food & Chem Toxicology: 108 : 451–457. DOI: org/10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- 331 Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press.
- 332 Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth  
333 stages. Food Chem 360:1–7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- 334 Kantachot C, Chantaranonthai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn  
335 Univ 7(1): 35–45.
- 336 Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwinarti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).  
337 Nusan Biosci 8:55–59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- 338 Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, et al. 2013. Picatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.  
339 Food Chem 138(2–3): 1421–1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- 340 Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, et al. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry  
341 cultivars. Postharvest Biol Technol 162:1–8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- 342 Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, et al. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. Tetrahedron 74(13):  
343 1540–1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- 344 Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, et al. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative  
345 compound, rhodomyrton, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 44(2):; 543–  
346 555. DOI:10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.
- 347 Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gajah Mada University Press. Yogyakarta.
- 348 Petrusa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, et al. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. Int J Mol Sci 14(7): 14950–  
349 14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- 350 Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and  
351 histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. HAYATI J Biosc 27(1): 1–7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- 352 Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC.: an  
353 important ethnobotanical plant. GJSS: Sci J 8(7): 2105–19.
- 354 Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studies of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat  
355 63: 89–100.
- 356 Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla*  
357 *magnifica* (Melastomataceae). Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol 217: 82–89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- 358 Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. Nat Prod Chem Res 6(4): 323–326.  
359 DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- 360 Timanto, Dwiyantri D, & Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zizip. Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu  
361 Hayati: LIPI, 17(2), 123–133. DOI:10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086
- 362 Vio-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, et al. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus*  
363 *domestica* L. fruits during ripening. J Agric Food Chem 68: 2880–2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Font: Italic

- 364 Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, et al. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Chemistry Letters*, 45(3), 368–370.  
365 <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.151188>.
- 366 Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, et al. (2017). Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in  
367 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. *LWT-Food Sci Technol* 79: 260–266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- 368 Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, et al. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus*  
369 *tomentosa*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 228: 50–57. DOI: 10.1016/j.jep.2018.09.011.
- 370 Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, et al. (2019). *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research  
371 progress. *Food Chem* 309: 1–10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- 372 Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, et al. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and  
373 developmental stages of citrus fruits. *Chem Biodivers* 17(6): 1–23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- 374 Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, et al. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum*  
375 *brachyandrum*. *Fitoterapia* 130: 184–189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.

Formatted: Font: Italic



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini &lt;evimintowati@ulm.ac.id&gt;

---

**[biodiv] Editor Decision**

---

**Smujo Editors** <support@mail.smujo.id>  
To: EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

Wed, Dec 7, 2022 at 5:51 PM

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity, "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

Our decision is: **Revisions Required**

-----  
Reviewer A:

This is a well-written and clear account of a study into the pharmacological properties of a wayside plant ( "karamunting", *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) found in Indonesia and many other parts of the Indo-Pacific. The anatomical and chemical studies appear to have been carefully executed and the results obtained have been placed in the context of studies by other teams who have worked on the pharmacology of the Myrtaceae. The Figures and Tables are detailed and present well the findings of the study The Discussion section draws together well the results of other workers and summarises the contribution made by this particular study.

I have attached here a track-changed editing of the manuscript sent to me. I recommend changes for the authors to consider. Thank you for giving me the opportunity to learn about your research.

Recommendation: Revisions Required

-----

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

---

 **A-12627-Article Text-1068240-1-4-20221203 EAG.doc**  
1438K

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Abstract.** *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures ~~of observed in the leaves leaves~~ included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while ~~the fruit structures observed~~ included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were ~~also~~ distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Karamunting, histochemistry, flavonoids, leaves, fruits, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Running title:** The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. ~~In the Indonesian language it is known as "kKaramunting", while in English it is often called most commonly called "rRose mMyrtle".~~ This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. ~~The whole~~ Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnamese, Chinese and Malaysian medicine for a long time. In traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. It can also relieve discomfort. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial, anticancer, anti-inflammatory, and antioxidant effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits. Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential ~~in~~ taxonomic ~~parameters indicators~~, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs, and ~~important in the~~ quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies ~~of~~ macroscopic and microscopic characteristics ~~are~~ needed for medicinal raw material authentication and ~~for~~ quality assessment ~~for in~~ drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant ~~medicinal~~ sources, ~~the authenticity of~~ accurate plant ~~sources authentication~~ is required (Raghvendra et al., 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

~~H~~The histochemical studies ~~has not yet are needed to~~ revealed ~~a the~~ typical pattern ~~for of~~ distribution ~~of ing~~ secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites ~~can be located are deposited in cells, and in~~ specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells, including ~~in~~ the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho; 2017).

**Commented [A1]:** Because you refer to *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* by the name Karamunting in several place in this paper it is important at the beginning of the paper to tell the readers that this is the Indonesian common name for the species.

**Commented [A2]:** This sentence is rather vague and perhaps should be deleted.

**Commented [A3]:** Please cite references for this.

**Commented [A4]:** Again, please directly cite references for this. Is this only according to Zhao et al. or could other papers also be cited for this?

49 Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are  
50 synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and  
51 anatomical ~~outeome~~ details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, ~~most studies did have~~ not usually addressed  
52 secondary metabolite localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including  
53 pectin, lipids, lignin, proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-  
54 Michaelis et al., 2020). Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly.  
55 ~~Then~~ Thus, the objective of ~~this~~ present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry,  
56 and phytochemistry of a sample of identified karamunting (*R. tomentosa*) plants collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

## 57 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 58 Plant materials

59 The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected from wild  
60 plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples of leaves  
61 and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences in  
62 Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.

63

64



65

66

67

Figure 1. Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### 68 Procedures

#### 69 Morphoanatomy slides preparation

70 Retamales et al. (2014) described ~~that~~ the transverse sections of leaves and fruit ~~were made~~ using ~~paraffin~~ paraffin  
71 embedding with safranin staining. Minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and  
72 dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%:  
73 Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%<sub>2</sub>: 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70%  
74 ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10 µm thick ~~sections~~ were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with  
75 Safranin, and mounted in Entelan to serve as permanent slides.

#### 76 Histochemical test

77 Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to  
78 histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany)  
79 solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic  
80 compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al., 2018). Flavonoids were  
81 identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute  
82 ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine-water, and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).  
83 The yellow color signified the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi, et al., 2020). With 5% 5% -c Copper acetate  
84 (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>) ~~-stains~~ terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi, et al.,  
85 2020). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub> in 0.1 N HCL) ~~stained~~ tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and  
86 Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent was used to detected alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated  
87 the presence of alkaloid compounds (Pratiwi, et al., 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light  
88 microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

Commented [A5]: This paper does not appear in your Reference list.

89 *Crude extract preparation*  
90 ~~Young leaves~~ The (2<sup>nd</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> ~~down young from the tip~~) and ~~old leaves~~ (7<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> ~~old leaves down from the tip~~) were  
91 picked from the ~~tip~~ shoot of *R. tomentosa* plants, while ~~harvested the~~ green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at  
92 40°C before being powdered at room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24  
93 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice  
94 (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally, extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary  
95 evaporator. The extract yield was calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves ~~or~~ fruits) ×  
96 100%.

97 *Total phenolic compounds*  
98 Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry ~~was used to measured the~~ triplicate ~~samples's~~ total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al.  
99 2018). The sample's extract absorbance ~~was were~~ measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV  
100 1800-Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck,  
101 Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight.

102 *Total flavonoids content*  
103 Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL of sample of extract ~~and was mixed in a test~~  
104 ~~tube with~~ 4 mL of distilled water ~~were mixed in a test tube and~~ with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich,  
105 Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5  
106 minutes, 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL.  
107 The identical method used for the earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm.  
108 Finally, the total flavonoid content was determined using a ~~q~~Quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg  
109 QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

110 *Total tannin content*  
111 The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin ~~content~~. The following ingredients were added to 0.1  
112 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% ~~u~~-F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate  
113 solution (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed,  
114 the mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength  
115 of 725 nm using ~~the same method as the earlier measurement~~. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the  
116 standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

117 *Total alkaloids content*  
118 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic  
119 stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate ~~is was~~ evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-  
120 Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was  
121 weighed before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The  
122 filter paper containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed  
123 until a constant weight was obtained. The weight of the alkaloid ~~precipitate acquired from the sample's initial weighing~~  
124 was used to calculate the alkaloid yield (Alasa et al. 2017).

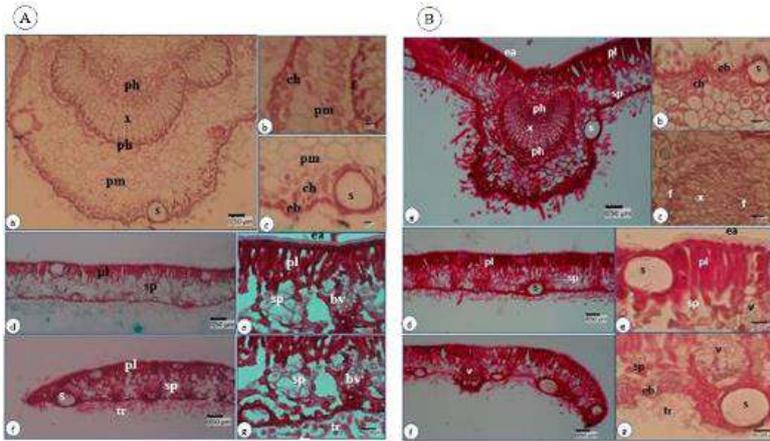
125 *Data analysis*  
126 The results ~~offrom~~ three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using  
127 IBM SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis  
128 of variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a ~~statistically significant difference~~ result ~~was~~  
129 ~~observed~~ detected, a ~~variance the analysis of variance study~~ was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## 130 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

131 *Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits *R. tomentosa**  
132 Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial  
133 and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll  
134 ~~comprises~~ ~~consists of~~ palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are  
135 dorsiventral in shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of  
136 phloem and xylem. The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement.  
137 Trichomes cover the leaf's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).  
138  
139

Commented [A6]: Which "earlier measurement"? Please clarify.

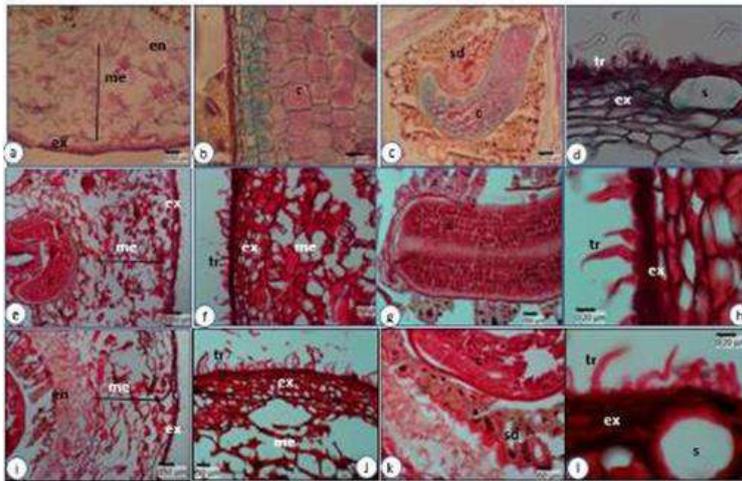
Commented [A7]: This is not clear. Please clarify.



**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)

The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. Bacca/buni fruit of *R. tomentosa* has exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp layers. The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Fig. 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017).

Commented [A8]: Please explain this term.



**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154

155  
156  
157  
158

159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183

**Histochemical-Histochemical (Tests)trv**

Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale, 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids ~~are-were~~ found in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits at specific locations or ~~nearly everywhere~~ more generally in the tissues. The ~~s~~Secondary metabolites ~~can-bewere~~ detected histochemically. After ~~providing application of the~~ reagents, the identified compounds ~~will-showed specific~~ color changes (Figure 4).

Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated ~~favorable-positive~~ reactions to flavonoid compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves ~~have-had~~ phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds, in the green and red fruit but not in the purple fruit.

Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds ~~was-were~~ not found in the endocarp of purple fruit.

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Font: Italic



184  
185

186 **Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf  
 187 without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction of Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the  
 188 positive reaction of ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits; (p-t) the positive reaction of Wagner's  
 189 reagent indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction of FeCl<sub>3</sub> indicating the presence  
 190 of tannin in leaves and fruits; (z-di) the positive reaction of Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub> 5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and  
 191 fruits; palisade mesophyll (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal  
 192 (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v).

Formatted: English (Australia)

#### 193 Phytochemistry

194 The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young  
 195 leaves at 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed  
 196 by flavonoid levels in red and purple fruits as many as 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The results of  
 197 the measurement of the highest measured total phenol content were 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by  
 198 old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL, red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, was in purple fruit as  
 199 much as 17.23 mg/mL. The measurement results of the highest total alkaloid content of was recorded in old leaves at  
 200 were 13.2326%, green fruit at 9.2876%, red fruit at 7.80798%, purple fruit at 7.0546%, and young leaves, at the lowest at  
 201 5.64%. The measurement results of the highest total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red  
 202 fruit were at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves  
 203 at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content in green fruit was as much as 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).  
 204  
 205

206 **Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77e	54.40 ± 0.09b	5.64 ± 0.20a	0.94 ± 0.74a
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89c	59.30 ± 16.73b	13.22 ± 0.98d	0.88 ± 0.01a
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65d	97.70 ± 18.15c	9.28 ± 0.33c	0.80 ± 0.30a
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30b	19.40 ± 0.47a	7.80 ± 0.97bc	1.66 ± 0.15c
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71a	17.23 ± 4.20a	7.05 ± 0.41ab	1.40 ± 1.20b

208 Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with = 0.05 were used to evaluate data.  
 209 Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.  
 210

Formatted: Left

Formatted: Left

Formatted Table

#### 211 Discussion

212 According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae  
 213 species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness  
 214 cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of Karamunting (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) leaves have one layer of epidermal tissue  
 215 on the upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012)  
 216 found that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue is square or rectangular and uniseriate.

Formatted: Font: Italic

217 Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12-five genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R.*  
 218 *tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are  
 219 thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of  
 220 the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular  
 221 tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

222 Karamunting-The leaves of karamunting leaves have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade  
 223 parenchyma is found beneath the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like  
 224 pillars, appear tightly packed, and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue.  
 225 The spongy tissue is located beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches,  
 226 appear loosely organized, and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than  
 227 palisade/pillar tissue. According to Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of  
 228 palisade tissue and several rows of up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the  
 229 adaxial surface, and spongy tissue on the abaxial surface.

230 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
 231 (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by  
 232 phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to  
 233 transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

234 Karamunting leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side had has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified  
 235 abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*,  
 236 *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*.  
 237 Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves, stimulate, and minimize animal disturbances  
 238 (Nugroho, 2017).

239 Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's  
240 pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle  
241 is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls.  
242 Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds  
243 the seed.

244 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) ~~stated that recorded~~ flavonoids and ~~other phenolics are found~~ in the  
245 stem, leaf, and flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in *Acalypha wilkesiana* ~~is-are~~ also distributed in the  
246 xylem in stem organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

247 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids  
248 can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes  
249 include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the  
250 intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al., 2013).

251 According to Carrea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple  
252 phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and  
253 hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics  
254 and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment,  
255 stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

256 The same study found positive reactions ~~to reagents that detect phenolics~~ in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma,  
257 and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex*  
258 *negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale, 2011).

259 Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine.

260 Alkaloids protect plants from insects and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. ~~Much-Many products human~~  
261 ~~consumed by humans umption~~ contains alkaloids, such as coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids  
262 have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects  
263 (Carqueijeiro et al., 2013). Alkaloids ~~detected~~ in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in  
264 Singapore. In China, the leaves were ~~traditionally~~ used as a painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for  
265 ~~improved~~ digestion and ~~for~~ snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese  
266 medicine, the plant's raw fruit ~~treats~~ diarrhea and dysentery, while the ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al.,  
267 2019).

268 According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
269 positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa*  
270 leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat  
271 diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. ~~This plant also fights bacteria, tumors, and malaria.~~  
272 Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems  
273 also.

274 ~~R. tomentosa-The~~ meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites  
275 like meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial  
276 deterioration and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al., 2019). Meroterpenoid  
277 compounds have been isolated and identified from various ~~other~~ Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu  
278 et al., 2018) and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al., 2018).

279 Belwal et al. (2019) ~~found-reported~~ that flavonoids ~~content reduced-declined~~ throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus*  
280 *ellipticus*, *Myrica*, *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al.  
281 (2020) in blueberries. Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from  
282 5.38 mg RE/g in young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu  
283 et al., 2020). This phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-  
284 rhamnosyltransferase and flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient  
285 flavonoid aglycones may explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

286 Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of  
287 declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in Myrtaceae plants as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L. (Celli et  
288 al., 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds during  
289 fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and various  
290 genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid metabolic  
291 pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the production of  
292 these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit enzyme  
293 activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

294 The anatomical characteristics ~~reported in this study~~ contribute to the identification of ~~this species~~ *R. tomentosa* and  
295 support quality control tests. Some features may be ~~stand~~ed out, ~~such as~~, as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells  
296 with ripples and wall projections; and, ~~in-addition~~, the secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of ~~the~~  
297 palisade parenchyma. ~~The-Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include~~ cross-sectional  
298 anatomical structure of leaves including ~~ded~~ the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes,

Commented [A9]: Recommend you remove this rather vague sentence.

299 while fruit characteristics included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study,  
300 flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem,  
301 phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp,  
302 mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total  
303 flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg  
304 GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total  
305 tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

#### 306 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

307 We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM  
308 grants 2022.

#### 309 REFERENCES

- 310 Agustina N, Purwestri YA., Nugroho, LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell-  
311 Arg., vegetative and generative organs. *Int J of Pharmacogn. and Phytochem Res.* 8(10):1657-1662.
- 312 Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze the level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenu" leaves (*Hibiscus*  
313 *surattensis* L.). *KOVALEN.* 3(3): 258-268.
- 314 Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. *American J of Plant*  
315 *Sci.* 03: 572-581. DOI: 10.4236/aips.2012.35069.
- 316 Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible  
317 fruits of Indian Himalayan region. *Sci Rep.* 9(1): 1-11. DOI:org/10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- 318 Carquejeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated  
319 by a proton-driven antiport. *Plant Physiol.* 162(3): 1486-1496. DOI: org/10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- 320 Cartea ME, Francisco M., Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. *Molecules.* 16(1): 251-280.  
321 DOI: org/10.3390/molecules16010251.
- 322 Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two  
323 varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. *Food Res Int.* 44: 2442-2451.  
324 DOI: org/10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- 325 Cerulli A, Masullo M, Montoro P, Hošek J, Pizzi C, Piacente S. 2018. Metabolite profiling of "green" extracts of *Corylus avellana* Leaves by <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
326 spectroscopy and multivariate statistical analysis. *J of Pharm and Biomed Anal.* 160 : 168-178. DOI: org/10.1016/j.jpba.2018.07.046.
- 327 Dhale D-A. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medical plants. *Advance Research in Pharmaceuticals and Biologicals.* 1(2): 147-154.
- 328 Elmastah M, Ayse D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. *Food*  
329 *Chem.* 235:154-59. DOI: org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- 330 Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw.  
331 (Myrtaceae) leaves. *J of Pharm Res.* 4(4): 942-944.
- 332 Hami, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of *Rhodomyrtus*  
333 *tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. *F and Chem Toxic.* 108 : 451-457. DOI: org/10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- 334 Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Asian J Pharm Clin Res.* 10:10-  
335 16. DOI: org/10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- 336 Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press.
- 337 Hou JX, Lu L, Liang L, Mingyue Su MY, Tianming Yang TM, Xuejin Mao XJ, Yuanxing Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and  
338 antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth stages. *Food Chem.* 360:1-7. DOI: org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- 339 Kantachot C, Chantarathai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. *The Natural History J*  
340 *of Chulalongkorn University.* 7(1): 35-45.
- 341 Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwinarti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).  
342 *Nusant Biosci* 8:55-59. DOI: org/10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- 343 Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, et al. 2013. Picetannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.  
344 *Food Chem.* 138(2-3): 1421-1430. DOI: org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- 345 Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, et al. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry  
346 cultivars. *Postharvest Biol and Technol.* 162:1-8. DOI: org/10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- 347 Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, et al. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. *Tetrahedron.* 74(13):  
348 1540-1545. DOI: org/10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- 349 Nugroho, LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gajah Mada University Press. Yogyakarta.
- 350 Petrusa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, et al. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. *International Journal of*  
351 *Molecular Sciences.* 14(7): 14950-14973. DOI: org/10.3390/ijms140714950.
- 352 Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and  
353 histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. *HAYATI J of Biosc* 27(1): 1-7. DOI: org/10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- 354 Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug., DC., an  
355 important ethnobotanical plant. *Gis Scie J* 8(7): 2105-19.
- 356 Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical study of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). *Bol Mus Nac Hist*  
357 *NatBoletín Del Nacional de Historia Natural.* 63: 89-100.
- 358 Robil JLM, Tolentino YS and Vivian SF. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and  
359 reproductive organs in *Medinilla magnifica* (Melastomataceae). *Flora: Morphology, Distribution, Functional Ecology of Plants* 217-(October  
360 2015): 82-89. DOI: org/10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- 361 Roy, A., M.L. Krishnan M.L., and N. Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. *Nat Prod Chem*  
362 *Res Natural Prod Chem and Res* 6(4): 323-326.  
363 DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Commented [A10]: Please check. This paper appears not to be cited in the text of your paper.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Commented [A11]: Please check. This paper appears not to be cited in the text of your paper.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

364 Vio-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, et al. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus*  
365 *domestica* L. fruits during ripening. *J Agric Food Chem* 68: 2880–2890. DOI: [org/10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954](https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954).  
366 Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, et al. (2017) Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in  
367 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. *LWT—Food Sci Technol* 79: 260–266. DOI: [org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039).  
368 Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, et al. (2019) *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research  
369 progress. *Food Chem* 309: 1–10. DOI: [org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715).  
370 Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, et al. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and  
371 developmental stages of citrus fruits. *Chem Biodivers Chem & Biodiversity* 17(6): 1–23. DOI: [org/10.1002/cbdv.201900690](https://doi.org/10.1002/cbdv.201900690).  
372 Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, et al. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum*  
373 *brachyandrum*. *Fitoterapia*; 130: 184–189. DOI: [org/10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026).

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

6. Second revised submission (7-12-2022)  
- Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Abstract.** *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Karamunting, histochemistry, flavonoids, leaves, fruits, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Running title:** The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language it is known as “karamunting”, while in English it is most commonly called “rose myrtle”. This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs, and important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells, including in the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

50 Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are  
51 synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and  
52 anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite  
53 localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin,  
54 proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020).  
55 Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this  
56 present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of  
57 identified karamunting (*R. tomentosa*) plants collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

58

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 59 Plant materials

60 The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected from wild  
61 plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples of leaves  
62 and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences in  
63 Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.  
64  
65



66

67

68 **Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### 69 Procedures

#### 70 Morphoanatomy slides preparation

71 Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin  
72 staining. Minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and dealcoholization. Three replicates of  
73 fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%: Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90)  
74 solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70% ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8  
75 to 10 µm thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin, and mounted in Entellan to serve as permanent  
76 slides.

#### 77 Histochemical test

78 Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to  
79 histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany)  
80 solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic  
81 compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were  
82 identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute  
83 ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine–water, and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).  
84 The yellow color signified the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>),  
85 terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub>  
86 in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent  
87 was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds  
88 (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### 89 Crude extract preparation

90 Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of  
91 *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at

92 room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol  
93 (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally,  
94 extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was  
95 calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

#### 96 *Total phenolic compounds*

97 Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al. 2018). The  
98 samples' extract absorbance were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800–Shimadzu,  
99 Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg  
100 GAE/g dry weight.

#### 101 *Total flavonoids content*

102 Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of extract was mixed in a test tube  
103 with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of  
104 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1  
105 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the  
106 earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was  
107 determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 108 *Total tannin content*

109 The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1  
110 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution  
111 (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the  
112 mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of  
113 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g  
114 dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 115 *Total alkaloids content*

116 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic  
117 stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-  
118 Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed  
119 before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper  
120 containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a  
121 constant weight was obtained. The alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid  
122 obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### 123 **Data analysis**

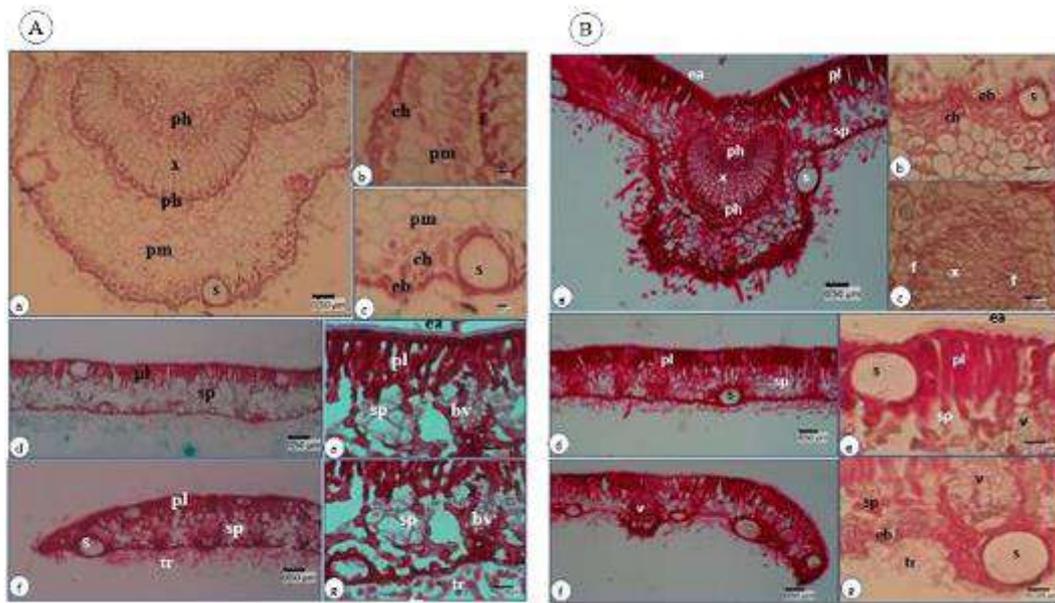
124 The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using IBM  
125 SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of  
126 variance, with significant differences set at p < 0.05. When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis  
127 of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## 128 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### 129 **Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits**

130 Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial  
131 and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll  
132 consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in  
133 shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem.  
134 The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover  
135 the leaf's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

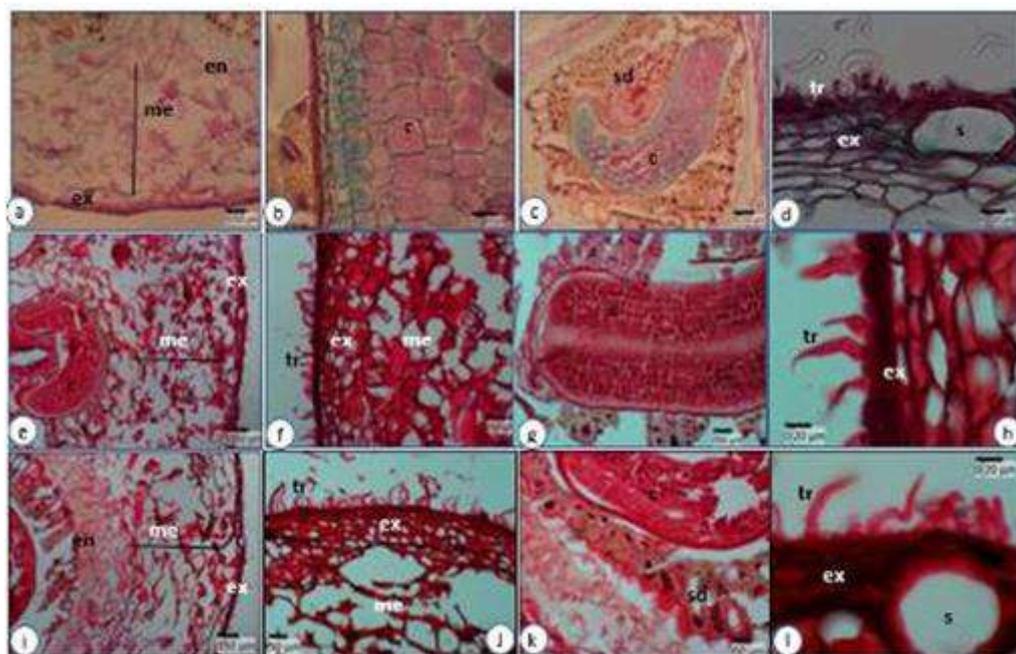
136  
137



138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153

**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)

The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Fig. 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017).



154  
155  
156  
157

**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

158 **Histochemical tests**

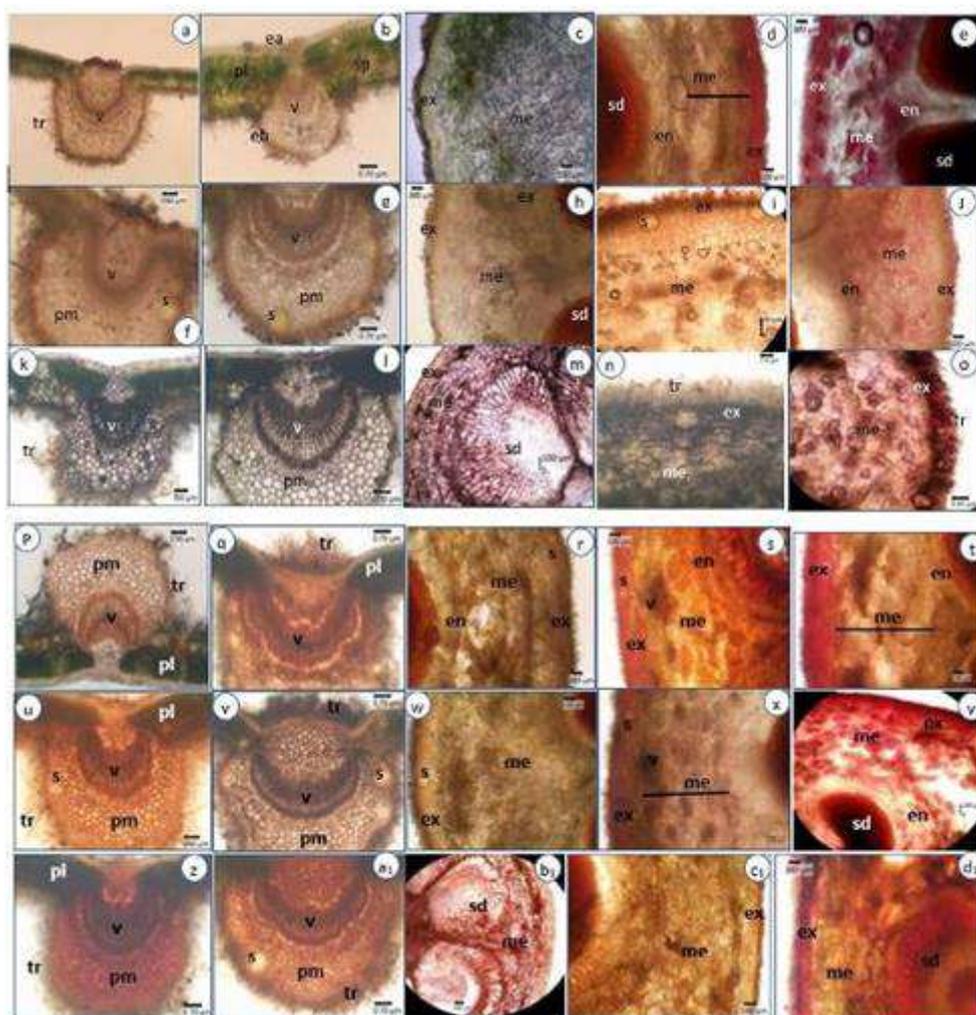
159 Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to  
 160 detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as  
 161 phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa's* leaves and fruits at specific locations  
 162 or more generally in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After application of reagents,  
 163 the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

164 Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid  
 165 compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the  
 166 adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit  
 167 phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem,  
 168 trichomes, and seeds.

169 Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
 170 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the  
 171 endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

172 Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem,  
 173 phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the  
 174 exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds, in the green and red fruit but not in  
 175 the purple fruit.

176 Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
 177 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in  
 178 the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not  
 179 found in the endocarp of purple fruit.  
 180  
 181



182  
 183  
 184 **Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. Tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf  
 185 without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive  
 186 reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits: (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent

187 indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to FeCl<sub>3</sub> indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and  
 188 fruits; (z-d<sub>1</sub>) the positive reaction to Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub> 5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits: palisade mesophyll  
 189 (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb),  
 190 adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v).

## 191 **Phytochemistry**

192 The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at  
 193 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid  
 194 levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol  
 195 content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL,  
 196 red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in  
 197 old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%.  
 198 For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple  
 199 fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content  
 200 in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

201  
202  
203  
204

**Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>c</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

205 Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with = 0.05 were used to evaluate data.  
 206 Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.  
 207

## 208 **Discussion**

209 According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae  
 210 species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness  
 211 cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of karamunting (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) have one layer of epidermal tissue on the  
 212 upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found  
 213 that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

214 Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R.*  
 215 *tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are  
 216 thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of  
 217 the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular  
 218 tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

219 The leaves of karamunting have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath  
 220 the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed,  
 221 and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located  
 222 beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized,  
 223 and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to  
 224 Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of  
 225 up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue  
 226 on the abaxial surface.

227 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
 228 (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by  
 229 phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to  
 230 transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

231 Karamunting leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified  
 232 abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*,  
 233 *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*.  
 234 Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves, and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho  
 235 2017).

236 Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's  
 237 pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle  
 238 is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls.

239 Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds  
240 the seed.

241 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and  
242 flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in *Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem  
243 organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

244 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids  
245 can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes  
246 include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the  
247 intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petruša et al. 2013).

248 According to Cartea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple  
249 phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and  
250 hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics  
251 and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment,  
252 stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

253 The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics, in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma,  
254 and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex*  
255 *negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

256 Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects  
257 and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contain alkaloids, such as  
258 coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-  
259 relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s  
260 leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a  
261 painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves  
262 were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treats diarrhea and dysentery, while the  
263 ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

264 According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
265 positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa*  
266 leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat  
267 diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal  
268 cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

269 The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like  
270 meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration  
271 and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds  
272 have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018)  
273 and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

274 Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica*  
275 *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries.  
276 Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g in  
277 young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al., 2020). This  
278 phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and  
279 flavanone-7-O-glucosidase, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may  
280 explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

281 Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of  
282 declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in Myrtaceae plants as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L. (Celli et  
283 al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds during  
284 fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and various  
285 genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid metabolic  
286 pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the production of  
287 these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit enzyme  
288 activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

289 The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality  
290 control tests. Some features may stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and  
291 wall projections; and the secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma.  
292 Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include cross-sectional anatomical structure of  
293 leaves including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics  
294 include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids,  
295 and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma,  
296 secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory  
297 cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$   
298 mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the

299 highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$   
300 mg GAE/g).

## 301 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

302 We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM  
303 grants 2022.

## 304 REFERENCES

- 305 Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell.  
306 Arg. vegetative and generative organs. Int J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res 8(10):1657–1662.
- 307 Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenu" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis*  
308 L.). KOVALEN 3(3): 258-268.
- 309 Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. Am J Plant Sci 3: 572–  
310 581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- 311 Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible  
312 fruits of Indian Himalayan region. Sci Rep. 9(1): 1–11. DOI:org/10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- 313 Carquejeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated  
314 by a proton-driven antiport. Plant Physiol 162(3): 1486–1496. DOI: org/10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- 315 Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. Molecules 16(1): 251–280.  
316 DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- 317 Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two  
318 varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. Food Res Int 44: 2442–2451.  
319 DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- 320 Del Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, et al. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: Structure, bioavailability, and evidence of  
321 protective effects against chronic disease. An- tioxidants & Redox Signaling, 18, 1818-1892.
- 322 Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medical plants. Advance Research in Pharmaceuticals and Biologicals 1(2): 147–154.
- 323 Elmastaş M, Ayşe D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. Food  
324 Chem 235:154–59. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- 325 Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw.  
326 (Myrtaceae) leaves. J Pharm Res 4(4): 942–944.
- 327 Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. Asian J Pharm Clin Res 10:10–16.  
328 DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- 329 Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of  
330 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. F and Chem Toxic. 108 : 451–457. DOI: org/10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- 331 Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press.
- 332 Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth  
333 stages. Food Chem 360:1-7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- 334 Kantachot C, Chantaranothai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn  
335 Univ 7(1): 35–45.
- 336 Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwanti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).  
337 Nusan Biosci 8:55–59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- 338 Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, et al. 2013. Piceatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.  
339 Food Chem 138(2–3): 1421–1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- 340 Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, et al. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry  
341 cultivars. Postharvest Biol Technol 162:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- 342 Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, et al. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. Tetrahedron 74(13):  
343 1540–1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- 344 Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, et al. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative  
345 compound, rhodomyrtonone, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 44(2), 543–  
346 555.
- 347 Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gajah Mada University Press. Yogyakarta.
- 348 Petrusa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, et al. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. Int J Mol Sci 14(7): 14950–  
349 14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- 350 Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and  
351 histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. HAYATI J Biosc 27(1): 1–7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- 352 Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC. : an  
353 important ethnobotanical plant. Gis Sci J 8(7): 2105–19.
- 354 Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studi of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat  
355 63: 89–100.
- 356 Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla*  
357 *magnifica* (Melastomataceae). Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol 217: 82–89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- 358 Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of Centella asiatica. Nat Prod Chem Res 6(4): 323–326.  
359 DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- 360 Trimanto, Dwiyaniti D, & Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zipj. Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu  
361 Hayati : LIPI, 17(2), 123–133. DOI:10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086
- 362 Vió-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, et al. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan–3–ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus*  
363 *domestica* L. fruits during ripening. J Agric Food Chem 68: 2880–2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.
- 364 Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, et al. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. Chemistry Letters, 45(3), 368–370.

- 365 Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, et al. (2017) Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in  
366 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. LWT-Food Sci Technol 79: 260–266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- 367 Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, et al. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus*  
368 *tomentosa*. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 50–57.
- 369 Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, et al. (2019) *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research  
370 progress. Food Chem 309: 1–10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- 371 Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, et al. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and  
372 developmental stages of citrus fruits. Chem Biodivers 17(6): 1–23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- 373 Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, et al. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum*  
374 *brachyandrum*. Fitoterapia 130: 184–189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini &lt;evimintowati@ulm.ac.id&gt;

---

**[biodiv] Editor Decision**

---

**Smujo Editors** <support@mail.smujo.id>  
To: EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

Tue, Dec 20, 2022 at 6:07 PM

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity, "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

Our decision is: **Revisions Required**

-----  
Reviewer A:

I have reviewed this revised version of the paper and find it to be well done. With some very minor changes (mainly in the REFERENCES section) the paper should be ready for publication. I have attached here my tacked changes editing of this revised version to help the authors and editors locate where the minor changes are needed. Thank you for allowing me to learn of your work.

Recommendation: Revisions Required  
-----

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

---

 **A-12627-Article Text-1069264-1-4-20221213 revised EAG.doc**  
1431K

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Abstract.** *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Karamunting, histochemistry, flavonoids, leaves, fruits, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Running title:** The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language it is known as "karamunting", while in English it is most commonly called "rose myrtle". This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs, and important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells, including in the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

50 Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are  
51 synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and  
52 anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite  
53 localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin,  
54 proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020).  
55 Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this  
56 present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of  
57 identified karamunting (*R. tomentosa*) plants collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

## 58 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 59 Plant materials

60 The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves [down](#) from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected  
61 from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples  
62 of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences  
63 in Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.  
64  
65



66  
67  
68 **Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### 69 Procedures

#### 70 Morphoanatomy slides preparation

71 Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin  
72 staining. [In the present study,](#) minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and  
73 dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%:  
74 Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70%  
75 ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10  $\mu$ m thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin,  
76 and mounted in Entelan to serve as permanent slides.

#### 77 Histochemical test

78 Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to  
79 histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany)  
80 solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic  
81 compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were  
82 identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute  
83 ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine-water, and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).  
84 [The A](#) yellow color signified the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>),  
85 terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub>  
86 in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent  
87 was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds  
88 (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### 89 Crude extract preparation

90 Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of  
91 *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at

92 room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol  
93 (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally,  
94 extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was  
95 calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

#### 96 *Total phenolic compounds*

97 Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to **determine** the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al.  
98 2018). The samples' extract absorbance were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800-  
99 Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany)  
100 at mg GAE/g dry weight.

#### 101 *Total flavonoids content*

102 Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of extract was mixed in a test tube  
103 with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of  
104 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1  
105 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the  
106 earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was  
107 determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 108 *Total tannin content*

109 The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1  
110 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution  
111 (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the  
112 mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of  
113 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g  
114 dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### 115 *Total alkaloids content*

116 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic  
117 stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-  
118 Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed  
119 before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper  
120 containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a  
121 constant weight was obtained. **The** alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid  
122 obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### 123 **Data analysis**

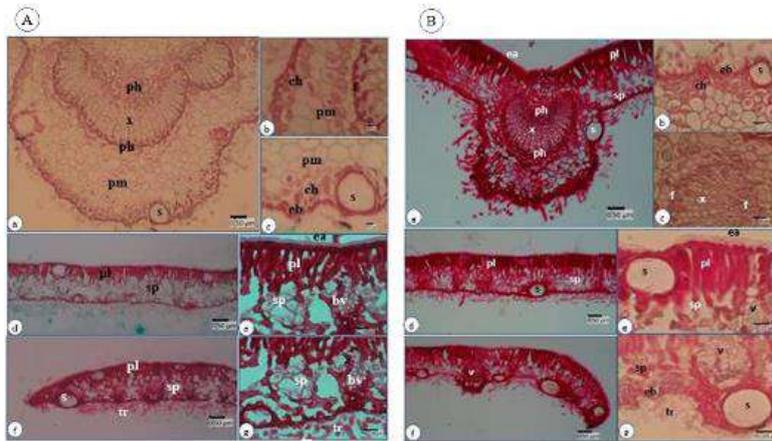
124 The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using IBM  
125 SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of  
126 variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis  
127 of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## 128 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### 129 **Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits**

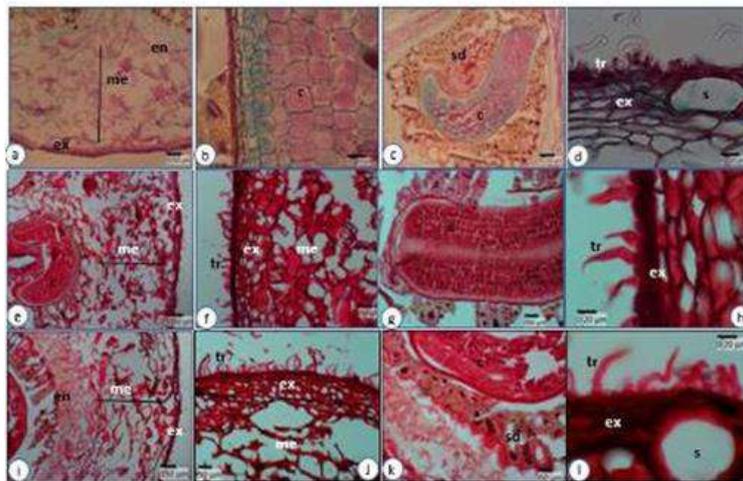
130 Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial  
131 and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll  
132 consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in  
133 shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem.  
134 The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover  
135 the leave's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

136  
137



**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)

The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Fig. 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017a).



**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

158 **Histochemical tests**

159 Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to  
160 detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as  
161 phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa's* leaves and fruits at specific locations  
162 or more generally in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After application of reagents,  
163 the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

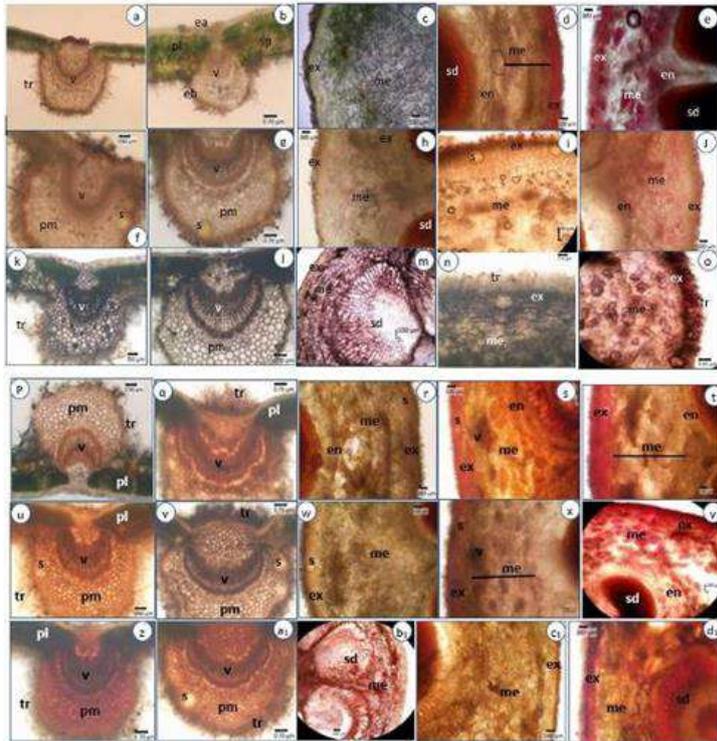
164 Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid  
165 compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the  
166 adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit  
167 phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem,  
168 trichomes, and seeds.

169 Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
170 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the  
171 endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

172 Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem,  
173 phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the  
174 exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds, in the green and red fruit but not in  
175 the purple fruit.

176 Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
177 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in  
178 the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not  
179 found in the endocarp of purple fruit.

180  
181



182  
183  
184  
185  
186

**Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits; (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent

187 indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to FeCl<sub>3</sub> indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and  
 188 fruits; (z-d<sub>1</sub>) the positive reaction to Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub> 5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits; palisade mesophyll  
 189 (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb),  
 190 adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v).

## 191 Phytochemistry

192 The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at  
 193 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid  
 194 levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol  
 195 content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL,  
 196 red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in  
 197 old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%.  
 198 For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple  
 199 fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content  
 200 in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

201  
 202  
 203 **Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*  
 204

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>e</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

205 Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with = 0.05 were used to evaluate data.  
 206 Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.  
 207

## 208 Discussion

209 According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae  
 210 species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness  
 211 cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of karamunting (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) have one layer of epidermal tissue on the  
 212 upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found  
 213 that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

214 Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R.*  
 215 *tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are  
 216 thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of  
 217 the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular  
 218 tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

219 The leaves of karamunting have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath  
 220 the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed,  
 221 and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located  
 222 beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized,  
 223 and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to  
 224 Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of  
 225 up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue  
 226 on the abaxial surface.

227 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
 228 (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by  
 229 phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to  
 230 transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

231 Karamunting leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified  
 232 abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*,  
 233 *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*.  
 234 Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves, and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho  
 235 2017).

236 Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's  
 237 pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle  
 238 is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls.

239 Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds  
240 the seed.

241 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and  
242 flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in *Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem  
243 organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

244 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids  
245 can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes  
246 include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the  
247 intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al. 2013).

248 According to Carrea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple  
249 phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and  
250 hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics  
251 and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment,  
252 stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

253 The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics, in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma,  
254 and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex*  
255 *negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

256 Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects  
257 and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contains alkaloids, such as  
258 coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-  
259 relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s  
260 leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a  
261 painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves  
262 were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treat diarrhea and dysentery, while the  
263 ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

264 According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
265 positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa*  
266 leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat  
267 diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal  
268 cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

269 The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like  
270 meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration  
271 and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds  
272 have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018)  
273 and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

274 Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica*  
275 *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries.  
276 Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g  
277 in young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al., 2020). This  
278 phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and  
279 flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may  
280 explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

281 Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of  
282 declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in other Myrtaceae plants such as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L.  
283 (Celli et al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds  
284 during fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and  
285 various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid  
286 metabolic pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the  
287 production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit  
288 enzyme activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

289 The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality  
290 control tests. Some features may be stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and  
291 wall projections; and the secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma.  
292 Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include cross-sectional anatomical structure of  
293 leaves including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics  
294 include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids,  
295 and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma,  
296 secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory  
297 cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$   
298 mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the

299 highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$   
300 mg GAE/g).<sup>s</sup>

## 301 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

302 We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM  
303 grants 2022.

## 304 REFERENCES

- 305 Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell.  
306 Arg. vegetative and generative organs. Int J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res 8(10):1657–1662.
- 307 Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenu" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis*  
308 L.). KOVALEN 3(3): 258–268.
- 309 Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. Am J Plant Sci 3: 572–  
310 581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- 311 Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible  
312 fruits of Indian Himalayan region. Sci Rep: 9(1): 1–11. DOI:org/10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- 313 Carquejeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated  
314 by a proton-driven antiport. Plant Physiol 162(3): 1486–1496. DOI: org/10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- 315 Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. Molecules 16(1): 251–280.  
316 DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- 317 Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two  
318 varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. Food Res Int 44: 2442–2451.  
319 DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- 320 De! Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, et al. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: ~~s~~Structures, bioavailability, and evidence of  
321 protective effects against chronic disease. An-tioxidants & Redox Signaling: 18(14):; 1818–1892. DOI: 10.1089/ars.2012.4581.
- 322 Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medicinal plants. Advance Research in Pharmaceuticals and Biologicals 1(2): 147–154.
- 323 Elmastah M, Ayse D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. Food  
324 Chem 235:154–59. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- 325 Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw.  
326 (Myrtaceae) leaves. J Pharm Res 4(4): 942–944.
- 327 Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. Asian J Pharm Clin Res 10:10–16.  
328 DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- 329 Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of  
330 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. FoodF-and Chem Toxicol: 108 : 451–457. DOI: org/10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- 331 Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press.
- 332 Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth  
333 stages. Food Chem 360:1–7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- 334 Kantachot C, Chantaranonthai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn  
335 Univ 7(1): 35–45.
- 336 Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwinarti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).  
337 Nusan Biosci 8:55–59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- 338 Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, et al. 2013. Picatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.  
339 Food Chem 138(2–3): 1421–1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- 340 Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, et al. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry  
341 cultivars. Postharvest Biol Technol 162:1–8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- 342 Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, et al. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. Tetrahedron 74(13):  
343 1540–1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- 344 Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, et al. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative  
345 compound, rhodomyrton, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 44(2):; 543–  
346 555. DOI:10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.
- 347 Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gajah Mada University Press. Yogyakarta.
- 348 Petrusa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, et al. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. Int J Mol Sci 14(7): 14950–  
349 14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- 350 Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and  
351 histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. HAYATI J Biosc 27(1): 1–7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- 352 Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC.: an  
353 important ethnobotanical plant. GJSS: Sci J 8(7): 2105–19.
- 354 Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studies of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat  
355 63: 89–100.
- 356 Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla*  
357 *magnifica* (Melastomataceae). Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol 217: 82–89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- 358 Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. Nat Prod Chem Res 6(4): 323–326.  
359 DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- 360 Timanto, Dwiyantri D, & Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zipj. Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu  
361 Hayati: LIPI, 17(2), 123–133. DOI:10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086
- 362 Vio-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, et al. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus*  
363 *domestica* L. fruits during ripening. J Agric Food Chem 68: 2880–2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.

Formatted: English (Australia)

Formatted: Font: Italic

- 364 Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, et al. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Chemistry Letters*, 45(3), 368–370.  
365 <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.151188>.
- 366 Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, et al. (2017). Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in  
367 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. *LWT-Food Sci Technol* 79: 260–266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- 368 Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, et al. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus*  
369 *tomentosa*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 228: 50–57. DOI: 10.1016/j.jep.2018.09.011.
- 370 Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, et al. (2019). *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research  
371 progress. *Food Chem* 309: 1–10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- 372 Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, et al. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and  
373 developmental stages of citrus fruits. *Chem Biodivers* 17(6): 1–23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- 374 Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, et al. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum*  
375 *brachyandrum*. *Fitoterapia* 130: 184–189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.

Formatted: Font: Italic

8. Tirdh revised submission (20-12-2022)  
- Manuscript Biodiversitas\_Revision

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI<sup>♥</sup>, SASI GENDRO SARI AND RINI FARIANI

Department of Biology, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jl. A. Yani Km 36 Banjarbaru 70714, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Tel./fax.: +62-511-4773112, ♥email: [evimintowati@ulm.ac.id](mailto:evimintowati@ulm.ac.id)

**Abstract.** *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Karamunting, histochemistry, flavonoids, leaves, fruits, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

**Running title:** The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language it is known as “karamunting”, while in English it is most commonly called “rose myrtle”. This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs, and important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary

50 metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells, including in the  
51 parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

52 Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are  
53 synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and  
54 anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite  
55 localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin,  
56 proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020).  
57 Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this  
58 present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of  
59 identified karamunting (*R. tomentosa*) plants collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

60

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 61 Plant materials

62 The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves down from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected  
63 from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples  
64 of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences  
65 in Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.  
66  
67



68

69

70 **Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk.

### 71 Procedures

#### 72 Morphoanatomy slides preparation

73 Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin  
74 staining. In the present study, minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and  
75 dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%:  
76 Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70%  
77 ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10  $\mu$ m thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin,  
78 and mounted in Entelan to serve as permanent slides.

#### 79 Histochemical test

80 Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to  
81 histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic  $\text{FeCl}_3$  (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany)  
82 solution containing a small quantity of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic  
83 compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were  
84 identified using Wilson's reagent. Each segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute  
85 ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine–water, and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan). A  
86 yellow color signified the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate ( $\text{Cu}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_4$ ),  
87 terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020).  $\text{FeCl}_3$  (0.5% - 1%  $\text{FeCl}_3$   
88 in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent  
89 was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds  
90 (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

91 *Crude extract preparation*

92 Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> – 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of  
93 *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at  
94 room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol  
95 (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally,  
96 extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was  
97 calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

98 *Total phenolic compounds*

99 Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to determine the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al.  
100 2018). The samples' extract absorbances were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800–  
101 Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany)  
102 at mg GAE/g dry weight.

103 *Total flavonoids content*

104 Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of extract was mixed in a test tube  
105 with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of  
106 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 ml of sodium hydroxide (1  
107 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the  
108 earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was  
109 determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

110 *Total tannin content*

111 The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1  
112 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution  
113 (Sigma–Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the  
114 mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of  
115 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g  
116 dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

117 *Total alkaloids content*

118 2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic  
119 stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-  
120 Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed  
121 before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper  
122 containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a  
123 constant weight was obtained. The alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid  
124 obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

125 **Data analysis**

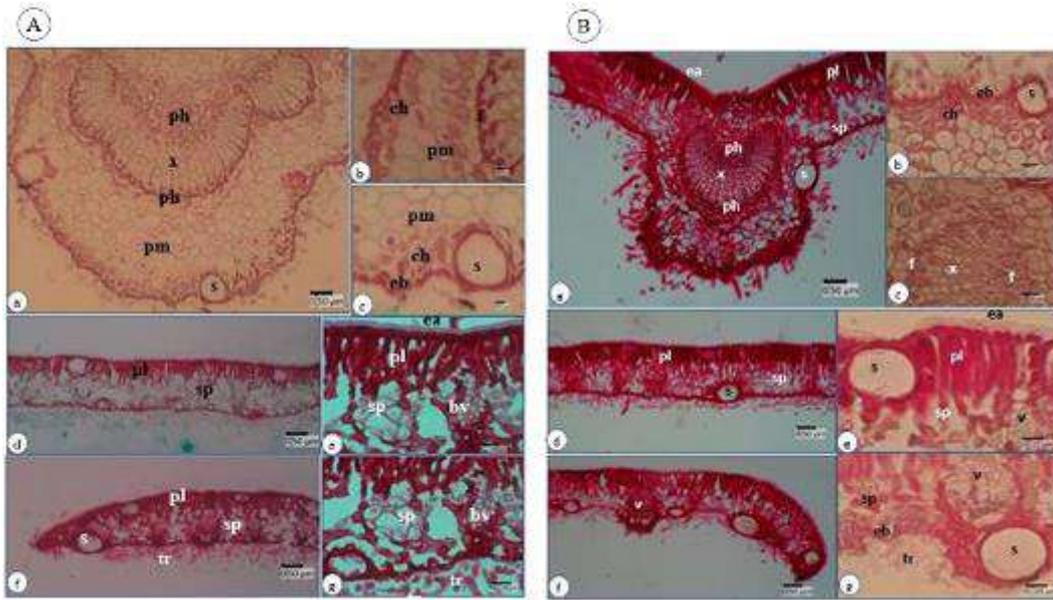
126 The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using IBM  
127 SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of  
128 variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis  
129 of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

130 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

131 **Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits**

132 Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial  
133 and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll  
134 consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in  
135 shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem.  
136 The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover  
137 the leave's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

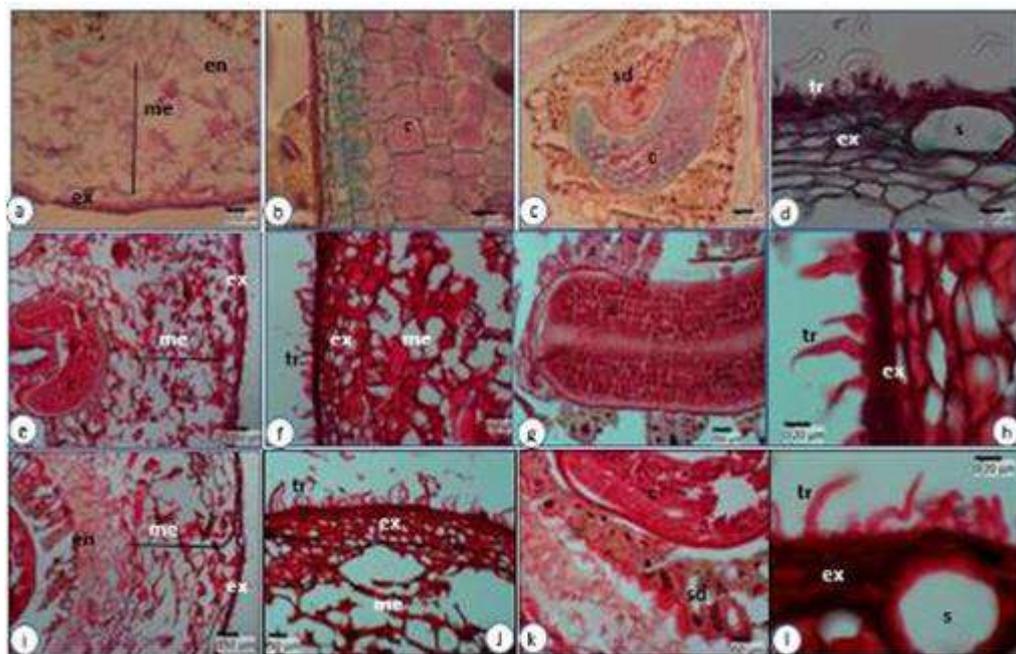
138  
139



140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155

**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)

The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Fig. 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017a).



156  
157  
158  
159

**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

160 **Histochemical tests**

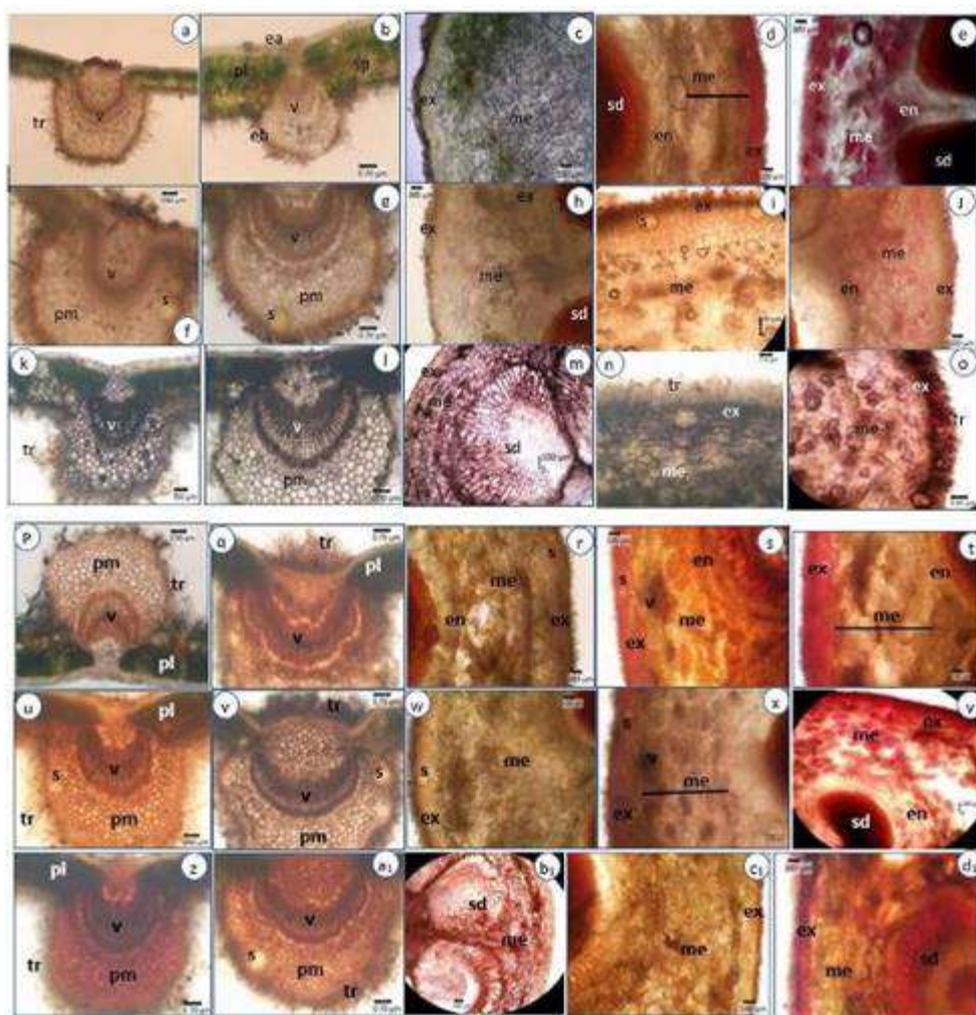
161 Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to  
162 detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as  
163 phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa's* leaves and fruits at specific locations  
164 or more generally in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After application of reagents,  
165 the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

166 Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid  
167 compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the  
168 adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit  
169 phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem,  
170 trichomes, and seeds.

171 Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
172 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the  
173 endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

174 Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem,  
175 phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the  
176 exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds, in the green and red fruit but not in  
177 the purple fruit.

178 Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll,  
179 xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in  
180 the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not  
181 found in the endocarp of purple fruit.  
182  
183



184 **Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. Tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf  
185 without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive  
186 reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits: (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent  
187  
188

189 indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to FeCl<sub>3</sub> indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and  
 190 fruits; (z-d<sub>1</sub>) the positive reaction to Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub> 5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits: palisade mesophyll  
 191 (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb),  
 192 adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v).

### 193 **Phytochemistry**

194 The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at  
 195 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid  
 196 levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol  
 197 content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL,  
 198 red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in  
 199 old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%.  
 200 For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple  
 201 fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content  
 202 in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

203  
204  
205  
206

**Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>c</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

207 Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with = 0.05 were used to evaluate data.  
 208 Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results.  
 209

### 210 **Discussion**

211 According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae  
 212 species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness  
 213 cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of karamunting (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*) have one layer of epidermal tissue on the  
 214 upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found  
 215 that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

216 Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R.*  
 217 *tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are  
 218 thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of  
 219 the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular  
 220 tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

221 The leaves of karamunting have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath  
 222 the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed,  
 223 and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located  
 224 beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized,  
 225 and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to  
 226 Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of  
 227 up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue  
 228 on the abaxial surface.

229 Karamunting leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al.  
 230 (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by  
 231 phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to  
 232 transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

233 Karamunting leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified  
 234 abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*,  
 235 *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*.  
 236 Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves, and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho  
 237 2017).

238 Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's  
 239 pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle  
 240 is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric parenchyma cells with thin walls.

241 Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds  
242 the seed.

243 Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and  
244 flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in *Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem  
245 organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

246 Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids  
247 can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes  
248 include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the  
249 intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al. 2013).

250 According to Cartea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple  
251 phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and  
252 hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics  
253 and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment,  
254 stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

255 The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics, in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma,  
256 and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex*  
257 *negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

258 Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects  
259 and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contains alkaloids, such as  
260 coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-  
261 relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s  
262 leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a  
263 painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves  
264 were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treat diarrhea and dysentery, while the  
265 ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

266 According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated  
267 positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa*  
268 leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat  
269 diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal  
270 cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

271 The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like  
272 meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration  
273 and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds  
274 have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including *Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018)  
275 and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

276 Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica*  
277 *esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries.  
278 Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g in  
279 young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al. 2020). This  
280 phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and  
281 flavanone-7-O-glucosidases, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may  
282 explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

283 Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of  
284 declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in other Myrtaceae plants such as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L.  
285 (Celli et al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds  
286 during fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and  
287 various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid  
288 metabolic pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the  
289 production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit  
290 enzyme activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

291 The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality  
292 control tests. Some features may stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and  
293 wall projections; and the secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma.  
294 Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include cross-sectional anatomical structure of  
295 leaves including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics  
296 include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids,  
297 and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma,  
298 secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory  
299 cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$   
300 mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the

301 highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$   
302 mg GAE/g).s

### 303 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

304 We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM  
305 grants 2022.

### 306 REFERENCES

- 307 Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell.  
308 Arg. vegetative and generative organs. Int J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res 8(10):1657–1662.
- 309 Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenu" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis*  
310 L.). KOVALEN 3(3): 258-268.
- 311 Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. Am J Plant Sci 3: 572–  
312 581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- 313 Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible  
314 fruits of Indian Himalayan region. Sci Rep 9(1): 1–11. DOI:org/10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- 315 Carquejeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated  
316 by a proton-driven antiport. Plant Physiol 162(3): 1486–1496. DOI: org/10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- 317 Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. Molecules 16(1): 251–280.  
318 DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- 319 Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two  
320 varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. Food Res Int 44: 2442–2451.  
321 DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- 322 Del Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, et al. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: structures, bioavailability, and evidence of  
323 protective effects against chronic disease. Antioxid Redox Signal 18(14): 1818-1892. DOI: 10.1089/ars.2012.4581.
- 324 Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medical plants. Adv Res Pharm Biol 1(2): 147–154.
- 325 Elmastaş M, Ayşe D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. Food  
326 Chem 235:154–59. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- 327 Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw.  
328 (Myrtaceae) leaves. J Pharm Res 4(4): 942–944.
- 329 Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. Asian J Pharm Clin Res 10:10–16.  
330 DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- 331 Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of  
332 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. Food Chem Toxicol 108 : 451–457. DOI: org/10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- 333 Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press.
- 334 Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth  
335 stages. Food Chem 360:1-7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- 336 Kantachot C, Chantaranothai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn  
337 Univ 7(1): 35–45.
- 338 Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwanti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*).  
339 Nasant Biosci 8:55–59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- 340 Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, et al. 2013. Piceatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*.  
341 Food Chem 138(2–3): 1421–1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- 342 Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, et al. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry  
343 cultivars. Postharvest Biol Technol 162:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- 344 Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, et al. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. Tetrahedron 74(13):  
345 1540–1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- 346 Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, et al. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative  
347 compound, rhodomyrtonone, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Physiol Biochem 44(2): 543–555.  
348 DOI:10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.
- 349 Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gajah Mada University Press. Yogyakarta.
- 350 Petrusa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, et al. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. Int J Mol Sci 14(7): 14950–  
351 14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- 352 Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and  
353 histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. HAYATI J Biosc 27(1): 1–7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- 354 Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC. : an  
355 important ethnobotanical plant. GIS Sci J 8(7): 2105–19.
- 356 Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studies of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat  
357 63: 89–100.
- 358 Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla*  
359 *magnifica* (Melastomataceae). Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol 217: 82–89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- 360 Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. Nat Prod Chem Res 6(4): 323–326.  
361 DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- 362 Trimanto, Dwiyantri D, & Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zipj. Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu  
363 Hayati : LIPI, 17(2), 123–133. DOI:10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086
- 364 Vió-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, et al. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus*  
365 *domestica* L. fruits during ripening. J Agric Food Chem 68: 2880–2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.

- 366 Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, et al. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. Chemistry Letters, 45(3), 368–370.  
367 <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.151188>.
- 368 Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, et al. 2017. Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in  
369 *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. LWT-Food Sci Technol 79: 260–266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- 370 Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, et al. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus*  
371 *tomentosa*. J Ethnopharmacol 228: 50–57. DOI: 10.1016/j.jep.2018.09.011.
- 372 Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, et al. 2019. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research  
373 progress. Food Chem 309: 1–10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- 374 Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, et al. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and  
375 developmental stages of citrus fruits. Chem Biodivers 17(6): 1–23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- 376 Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, et al. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum*  
377 *brachyandrum*. Fitoterapia 130: 184–189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

---

## [biodiv] New notification from Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity

---

**DEWI NUR PRATIWI** <support@mail.smujo.id>  
Reply-To: Ahmad Dwi Setyawan <editors@smujo.id>  
To: Evi <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

Mon, Dec 26, 2022 at 10:07 AM

You have a new notification from Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity:

You have been added to a discussion titled "**Uncorrected Proof**" regarding the submission "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

Link: <https://smujo.id/biodiv/authorDashboard/submission/12627>

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

10. Submitted corrected proof to Biodiversitas Journal  
(26-12-2022)
  - Manuscript corrected proof

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI\*, SASI GENDRO SARI, RINI FARIANI

Department of Biology, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jl. A. Yani Km 36 Banjarbaru 70714, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Tel./fax.: +62-511-4773112, \*email: evimintowati@ulm.ac.id

Manuscript received: 19 October 2022. Revision accepted: 29 December 2022.

**Abstract.** Kuntorini EM, Sari SG, Fariani R. 2023. The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Biodiversitas* 24: 98-105. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Flavonoids, fruits, histochemistry, Karamunting, leaves, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language, it is known as “karamunting”, while in English, it is most commonly called “rose myrtle”. This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In the traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as

cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs and are important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011; Al-Edany et al. 2012); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells,

including in the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin, proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020). Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of identified *R. tomentosa* collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Plant materials

The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves down from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences in Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.

### Procedures

#### *Morphoanatomy slides preparation*

Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin staining. In the present study, minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%: Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70% ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10 µm thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin, and mounted in Entellan to serve as permanent slides.

#### *Histochemical test*

Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to the histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were identified using Wilson's reagent. Each

segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine water and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan). A yellow color signifies the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>), terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub> in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### *Crude extract preparation*

Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally, extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

#### *Total phenolic compounds*

Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to determine the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al. 2018). The samples' extract absorbances were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800-Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight.



**Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk

#### Total flavonoids content

Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of the extract was mixed in a test tube with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 mL of sodium hydroxide (1 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### Total tannin content

The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### Total alkaloids content

2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a constant weight was obtained. The alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### Data analysis

The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean ± SD). Using IBM SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits

Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem. The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover the leaf's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

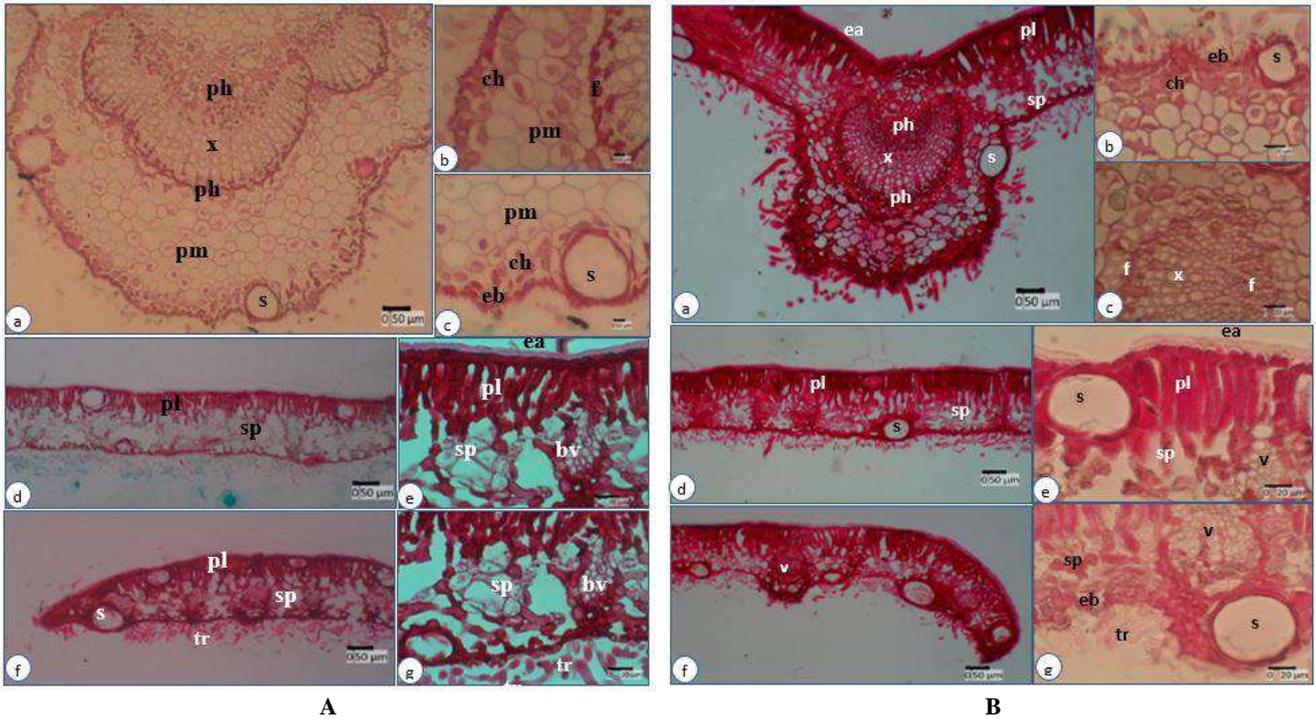
The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Figure 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017a).

### Histochemical tests

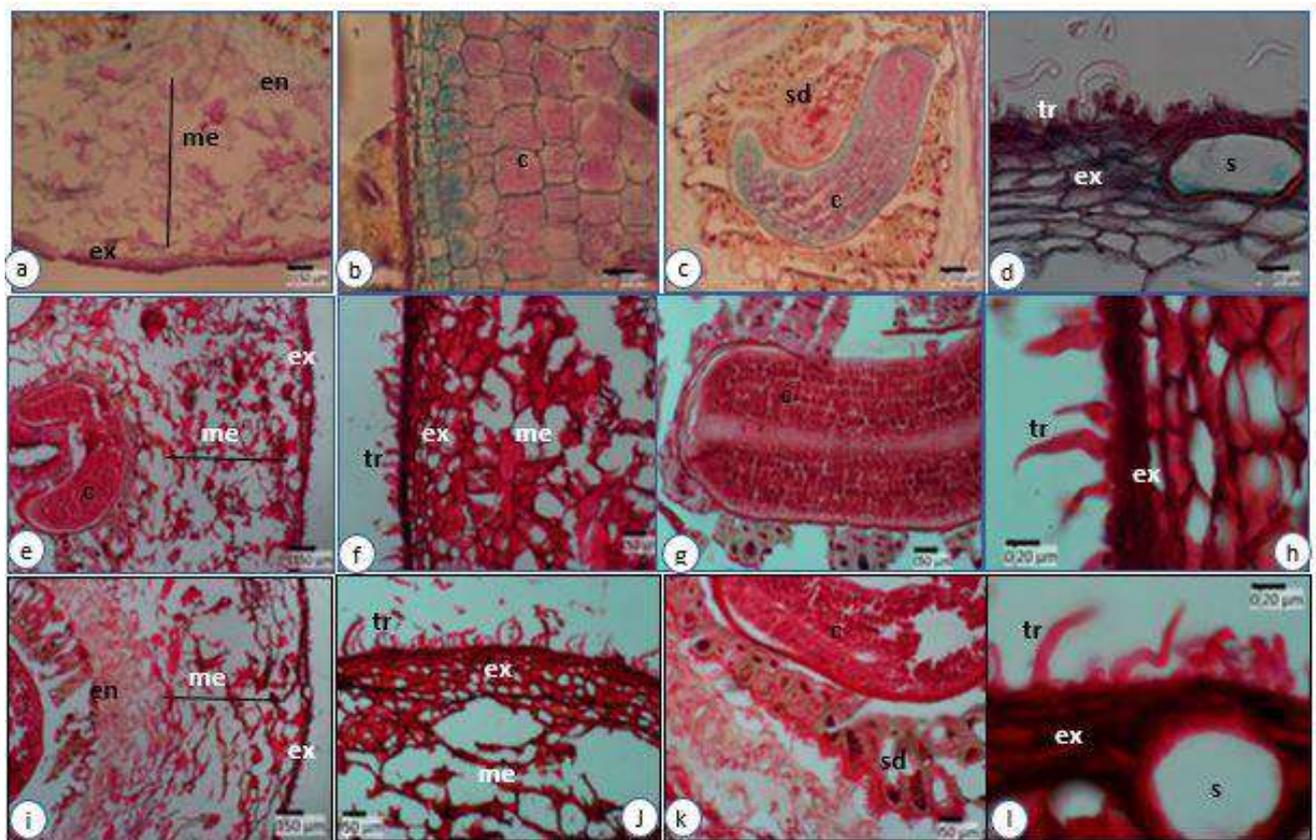
Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits at specific locations or, more generally, in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After the application of reagents, the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.



**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)



**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds in the green and red fruit but not in the purple fruit.

Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not found in the endocarp of purple fruit.

### Phytochemistry

The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL, red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%. For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

### Discussion

According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of *R. tomentosa* have one layer of epidermal tissue on the upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found

that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R. tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

The leaves of *R. tomentosa* have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed, and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized, and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue on the abaxial surface.

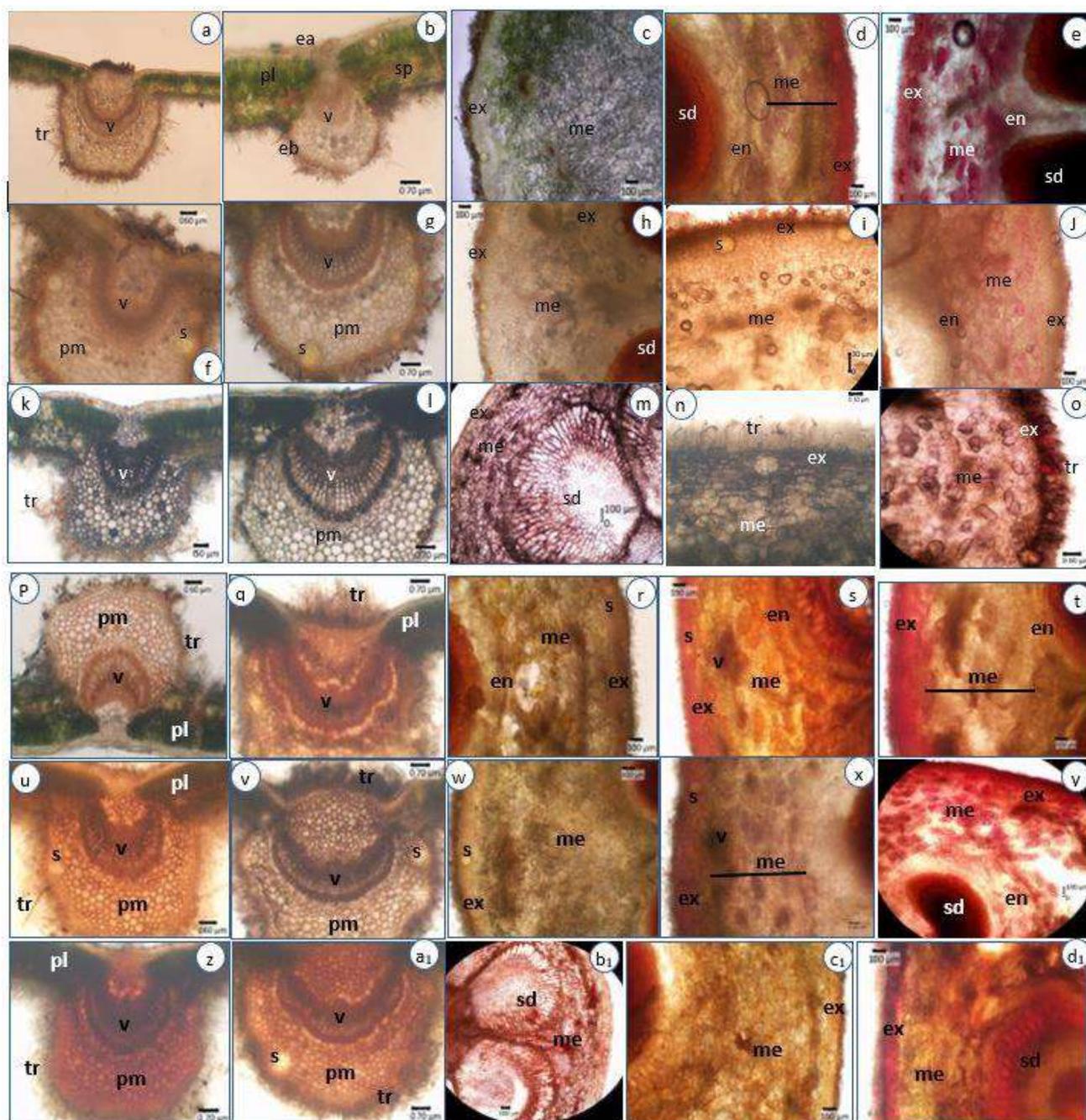
*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al. (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*, *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*. Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho 2017).

**Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>c</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with  $\alpha = 0.05$  were used to evaluate data. Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results



**Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. Tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits: (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to  $\text{FeCl}_3$  indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and fruits; (z-d<sub>1</sub>) the positive reaction to  $\text{Cu}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_4$  5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits: palisade mesophyll (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v)

Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric

parenchyma cells with thin walls. Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds the seed.

Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in

*Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al. 2013).

According to Cartea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment, stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma, and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contain alkaloids, such as coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treats diarrhea and dysentery, while the ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including

*Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018) and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries. Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g in young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al. 2020). This phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in other Myrtaceae plants, such as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L. (Celli et al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds during fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid metabolic pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit enzyme activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality control tests. Some features may stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and wall projections; and secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma. Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include the cross-sectional anatomical structure of leaves, including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM grants 2022.

## REFERENCES

- Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell. Arg. vegetative and generative organs. *Intl J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res* 8 (10): 1657-1662.
- Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenuj" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis* L.). *KOVALEN* 3 (3): 258-268. DOI: 10.22487/j24775398.2017.v3.i3.9334.
- Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. *Am J Plant Sci* 3: 572-581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible fruits of Indian Himalayan region. *Sci Rep* 9 (1): 1-11. DOI: 10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- Carqueijeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated by a proton-driven antiport. *Plant Physiol* 162 (3): 1486-1496. DOI: 10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. *Molecules* 16 (1): 251-280. DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two varieties of brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. *Food Res Intl* 44: 2442-2451. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- Del Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, Tognolini M, Borges G, Crozier A. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: structures, bioavailability, and evidence of protective effects against chronic disease. *Antioxid Redox Signal* 18 (14): 1818-1892. DOI: 10.1089/ars.2012.4581.
- Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medical plants. *Adv Res Pharm Biol* 1 (2): 147-154.
- Elmastaş M, Ayşe D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. *Food Chem* 235: 154-159. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw. (Myrtaceae) leaves. *J Pharm Res* 4 (4): 942-944.
- Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Asian J Pharm Clin Res* 10: 10-16. DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. *Food Chem Toxicol* 108: 451-457. DOI: 10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press. [Indonesian]
- Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth stages. *Food Chem* 360: 1-7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- Kantachot C, Chantaranothai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. *Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn Univ* 7 (1): 35-45.
- Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwinarti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*). *Nusant Biosci* 8 (1): 55-59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, Nguyen TBT, Rogez H, Larondelle Y, Andre CM. 2013. Piceatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Food Chem* 138 (2-3): 1421-1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, Wang Y, Dia VP, Meng X. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry cultivars. *Postharvest Biol Technol* 162:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, Yan H, Zeng Y, Qin XJ, He L, Liu HY. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. *Tetrahedron* 74 (13): 1540-1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, Tort L, Fierro-Castro C. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative compound, rhodomyrtone, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Fish Physiol Biochem* 44 (2): 543-555. DOI:10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.
- Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta. [Indonesian]
- Petrussa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, Peresson C, Bertolini A, Patui S, Vianello A. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. *Intl J Mol Sci* 14 (7): 14950-14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. *HAYATI J Biosc* 27 (1): 1-7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC. : an important ethnobotanical plant. *GIS Sci J* 8 (7): 2105-19.
- Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studies of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). *Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat* 63: 89-100.
- Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla magnifica* (Melastomataceae). *Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol* 217: 82-89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. *Nat Prod Chem Res* 6 (4): 323-326. DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- Trimanto, Dwiyantri D, Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zipi. *Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu Hayati* 17 (2): 123-133. DOI: 10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086. [Indonesian]
- Vio-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, Hadersdorfer J, Treutter D, Schwab W. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus domestica* L. fruits during ripening. *J Agric Food Chem* 68: 2880-2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.
- Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, Chen NH, Zhang XQ, Jiang JW, Wang GC, Li YL. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Chem Lett* 45 (3): 368-370. <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.151188>.
- Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, Deng Y, Wei Z, Zhang Y, Ma Y, Zhang M. 2017. Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. *LWT-Food Sci Technol* 79: 260-266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, Xu ZF, Tan HB, Qiu SX. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 228: 50-57. DOI: 10.1016/j.jep.2018.09.011.
- Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, Feng Y, Tian J, He X, Wang L, Wang X, Zhang Y, Wu S, Zheng X. 2019. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research progress. *Food Chem* 309: 1-10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, Du Y, Li J, Yue J, Pan S. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and developmental stages of citrus fruits. *Chem Biodivers* 17(6): 1-23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, Sun HH, Huo LQ, Zhong WQ, Zhao LY, Liu HX, Tan HB. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum brachyandrum*. *Fitoterapia* 130: 184-189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

---

## [biodiv] New notification from Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity

---

**DEWI NUR PRATIWI** <support@mail.smujo.id>  
Reply-To: Ahmad Dwi Setyawan <editors@smujo.id>  
To: Evi <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

Mon, Dec 26, 2022 at 10:16 AM

You have a new notification from Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity:

You have been added to a discussion titled "**BILLING**" regarding the submission "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

[Quoted text hidden]



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

---

## [biodiv] Editor Decision

---

Nor Liza <support@mail.smujo.id>

Tue, Jan 3, 2023 at 10:29 AM

To: EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>, SASI GENDRO SARI <author@smujo.id>

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI, SASI GENDRO SARI, RINI FARIANI:

We have reached a decision regarding your submission to Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity, "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*".

Our decision is to: **Accept Submission**

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)



Evi Mintowati Kuntorini <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>

---

## [biodiv] Editor Decision

---

**Smujo Editors** <support@mail.smujo.id>

Mon, Jan 9, 2023 at 9:53 PM

To: EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI <evimintowati@ulm.ac.id>, SASI GENDRO SARI <author@smujo.id>

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI, SASI GENDRO SARI, RINI FARIANI:

The editing of your submission, "The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*," is complete. We are now **sending it to production**.

Submission URL: <https://smujo.id/biodiv/authorDashboard/submission/12627>

---

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

# The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

EVI MINTOWATI KUNTORINI\*, SASI GENDRO SARI, RINI FARIANI

Department of Biology, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jl. A. Yani Km 36 Banjarbaru 70714, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Tel./fax.: +62-511-4773112, \*email: evimintowati@ulm.ac.id

Manuscript received: 19 October 2022. Revision accepted: 29 December 2022.

**Abstract.** Kuntorini EM, Sari SG, Fariani R. 2023. *The morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of the leaves and fruits of Rhodomyrtus tomentosa. Biodiversitas 24: 98-105.* *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk is native to Southeast Asia. The entire plant has been used in traditional Vietnamese, Chinese, and Malaysian medicine for a long time. Bioactive substances are abundant in ripe fruits. However, few studies have examined phytochemical changes and distribution throughout leaf and fruit growth. This study evaluated the morphoanatomy, histochemical, and phytochemical properties of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. The cross-sectional anatomical structures observed in the leaves included the epidermis, mesophyll, and carrier bundle, while the fruit structures observed included a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. Flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavities, and trichomes. They were also distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavities, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

**Keywords:** Flavonoids, fruits, histochemistry, Karamunting, leaves, *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*

## INTRODUCTION

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton) Hassk., a prolific evergreen shrub in the Myrtaceae family in southern and southeastern Asia, from India, east through southern China, the Philippines, and south to Malaysia and Sulawesi, has rose-pink blooms and dark purple edible bell-shaped fruits. In the Indonesian language, it is known as “karamunting”, while in English, it is most commonly called “rose myrtle”. This plant favors natural open light and adapts quickly to a range of soil conditions. Moreover, it requires little maintenance and is rarely affected by pests and illnesses. Most parts of this plant (leaves, roots, buds and fruits) have been used in traditional medicines in Vietnam, China and Malaysia for a long time. In the traditional medicine of Vietnam, the unripe fruits of the plant are utilized to treat diarrhea or dysentery and ripe ones are used to stimulate the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019). Wounds, heartburn, abscesses, and gynecopathy have been treated with *R. tomentosa*. In China, they use it as a medicine to treat urinary tract infections (Hamid et al. 2017a). Modern pharmacological studies discovered that *R. tomentosa* has antibacterial (Zhao et al. 2018), anticancer (Zhang et al. 2016), anti-inflammatory (Na-Phatthalung et al. 2018), and antioxidant (Hamid et al. 2017b) effects. In Indonesia, *R. tomentosa* roots and leaves treat diarrhea, stomachaches, and postpartum recovery. Most of these effects match typical *R. tomentosa* usage (Zhao et al. 2019). Epidemiological studies have shown that eating fruits and vegetables may protect against chronic diseases such as

cardiovascular disease, type 2 diabetes, and cancer, as well as other health benefits (Del Rio et al. 2013). Phytochemicals, particularly phenolics, are responsible for fruit and vegetable health benefits. According to recent findings, *R. tomentosa* berries contain over 19 phenolics, including anthocyanins, phenolic acids, flavonols, ellagitannins, and stilbenes. Due to their nutritional value and taste, *R. tomentosa* berries are a regional favorite (Zhao et al. 2017).

Anatomical studies are essential taxonomic indicators, including determining where compounds are secreted and accumulated in a medicinal species' vegetative and generative organs and are important in the quality control of medicinal plants. Pharmacognosy studies of macroscopic and microscopic characteristics are needed for medicinal raw material authentication and for quality assessment in drug standardization. Among the various alternative plant medicinal sources, accurate plant authentication is required (Raghvendra et al. 2021). Various taxa of Myrtaceae have been the subject of anatomical studies (Ferreira et al. 2011); however, there has been no histochemical anatomical study of the leaves and fruit of *R. tomentosa*.

Histochemical studies are needed to reveal the typical pattern of distribution of secondary metabolites in plant tissues. Secondary metabolites are distributed in plant tissues based on their functionality. At the cellular level, secondary metabolites can be located in specific secretory tissues or are distributed throughout the tissue's cells,

including in the parenchyma of the transport bundle (Nugroho 2017).

Histochemical analyses of fruit development can help explain how metabolites affecting color and flavor are synthesized and accumulated during plant organ development. Histological studies can assess the morphological and anatomical details of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits. However, studies have not usually addressed secondary metabolite localization in this species. Particular staining and procedures can reveal metabolites, including pectin, lipids, lignin, proteins, phenolic compounds, tannins, starch grains, essential oils, rubber, and terpenoids (Vio-Michaelis et al. 2020). Unequivocal botanical characterizations are needed to identify medicinal plants correctly. Thus, the objective of this present study was to evaluate the leaves' and fruits' morphoanatomy, histochemistry, and phytochemistry of a sample of identified *R. tomentosa* collected in South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Plant materials

The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> leaves down from the stem tip and the green, red, and purple fruits of *R. tomentosa* were collected from wild plants in Banjarbaru, South Kalimantan, Indonesia (3°29'0"S, 114°52'0"E) (Figure 1). Three replicate samples of leaves and fruit were collected from three different plants. Herbarium Bogoriense at the Indonesian Institute of Sciences in Bogor, Indonesia, identified the plant specimen.

### Procedures

#### *Morphoanatomy slides preparation*

Retamales et al. (2014) described the transverse sections of leaves and fruit using paraffin embedding with safranin staining. In the present study, minor adjustments were made to the immersion duration in dehydration and dealcoholization. Three replicates of fruits and leaves from three different plants were fixed in FAA (Formalin 40%: Glacial acetic acid: Alcohol 70%, 5:5:90) solution for 24 hours. These replicates were then dehydrated, stored in 70% ethanol, and embedded in paraffin. Sections 8 to 10 µm thick were obtained on a rotatory microtome, dyed with Safranin, and mounted in Entellan to serve as permanent slides.

#### *Histochemical test*

Fresh, fully developed leaves (from the central nerve region and the blade) were cross-sectioned and subjected to the histochemical test. Hand-cut sections were treated with a dilute 10% aqueous acidic FeCl<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution containing a small quantity of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) solution mounted in clove oil for phenolic compounds, which were identified as dark green or black color in tissues (Trimanto et al. 2018). Flavonoids were identified using Wilson's reagent. Each

segment was soaked in citric acid:boric (Prolabo) (5:5 w/w) in 100 mL absolute ethanol for 15 minutes, mounted in glycerine water and inspected under a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan). A yellow color signifies the presence of flavonoids (Pratiwi et al. 2020). With 5% copper acetate (Cu<sub>2</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>COO)<sub>4</sub>), terpenoids stained yellow-brown, indicating their presence in cells or tissues (Pratiwi et al. 2020). FeCl<sub>3</sub> (0.5% - 1% FeCl<sub>3</sub> in 0.1 N HCL) stained tannins blackish green, suggesting their existence (Robil and Tolentino 2015). Wagner's reagent was used to detect alkaloids, and any red-brown staining of tissues or cells indicated the presence of alkaloid compounds (Pratiwi et al. 2020). The material was photographed using OptiLab and a light microscope (Olympus, Tokyo, Japan).

#### *Crude extract preparation*

Young leaves (2<sup>nd</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) and old leaves (7<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup> down from the tip) were picked from the shoot of *R. tomentosa* plants, while harvested green, red, and purple fruits were dried in an oven at 40°C before being powdered at room temperature. A sample of 500 g of each powdered material was macerated for 24 hours in 1000 mL of ethanol (SmartLab, Indonesia). After 24 hours, the solvent was discarded and replenished thrice (Kusuma et al. 2016). Finally, extracts from the same samples were pooled, mixed, filtered, and dried using a rotary evaporator. The extract yield was calculated by this equation: (weight of ethanol extract/weight of dried leaves or fruits) × 100%.

#### *Total phenolic compounds*

Folin-Ciocalteu colorimetry was used to determine the triplicate samples' total phenolic contents (TPC) (Roy et al. 2018). The samples' extract absorbances were measured with a UV-Vis spectrophotometer (spectrophotometer UV 1800-Shimadzu, Japan) at 760 nm, and the total phenol content was calculated using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight.



**Figure 1.** Aerial part of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.) Hassk

#### Total flavonoids content

Total flavonoid content was determined using AlCl<sub>3</sub> colorimetry. A 1 mL sample of the extract was mixed in a test tube with 4 mL of distilled water and with 0.3 mL of 5% sodium nitrite (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). After 5 minutes, 0.3 mL of 10% aluminum chloride (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was added and stirred. After 5 minutes, 2 mL of sodium hydroxide (1 M) was added, and distilled water was added until the volume was precisely 10 mL. The identical method used for the earlier measurement was used to gauge the sample's extract absorbance at 510 nm. Finally, the total flavonoid content was determined using a quercetin standard curve (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) at mg QE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### Total tannin content

The Folin-Ciocalteu method was used to calculate the total tannin content. The following ingredients were added to 0.1 mL of sample extract: 7.5 mL of distilled water, 0.5 mL of 10% F-C reagent, and 1 mL of 35% sodium carbonate solution (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany). Then, using distilled water, the volume was increased to 10 mL. After being mixed, the mixture was left at room temperature for 30 minutes. The sample's extract absorbance was determined at a wavelength of 725 nm. Finally, the total tannin content was determined using the standard gallate acid (Merck, Germany) at mg GAE/g dry weight (Roy et al. 2018).

#### Total alkaloids content

2.5 g of the sample extract was diluted in 50 mL of 10% acetic acid (in ethanol). After being shaken with a magnetic stirrer for 4 hours, the solution was filtered. After that, the filtrate was evaporated. Then, ammonium hydroxide (Sigma-Aldrich, Germany) was drip-applied until an alkaloid precipitate formed. The precipitate-filtering filter paper was weighed before usage. After that, the residue was filtered and cleaned with an ammonium hydroxide 1% solution. The filter paper containing the precipitate was oven dried for 30 minutes at 60°C. After the residue had cooled, it was weighed until a constant weight was obtained. The alkaloid yield was calculated by the weight percentage of the precipitated alkaloid obtained against the initial weight of the extract. (Alasa et al. 2017).

#### Data analysis

The results from three replications were used to calculate the means and standard deviations (mean  $\pm$  SD). Using IBM SPSS statistics 21 and Microsoft Excel®, the quantitative data were statistically evaluated using a one-way analysis of variance, with significant differences set at  $p < 0.05$ . When a statistically significant difference was detected, the analysis of variance was followed by an LSD post hoc test.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### Morphoanatomy of *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits

Young and old *R. tomentosa* leaves have similar epidermal, mesophyll, and transport bundle structures. The adaxial and abaxial epidermis comprises the epidermis. Compared to the abaxial epidermis, the adaxial is larger. The mesophyll consists of palisade tissue and spongy, single-layer palisade tissue grouped compactly. The leaves are dorsiventral in shape, having palisade tissue on the adaxial side. The leaf stalk's carrier bundle network is made up of phloem and xylem. The leaf bone has parenchyma tissue as filling and collenchyma under the epidermis as reinforcement. Trichomes cover the leaf's lower epidermis, while a thin cuticle covers the upper epidermis (Figure 2).

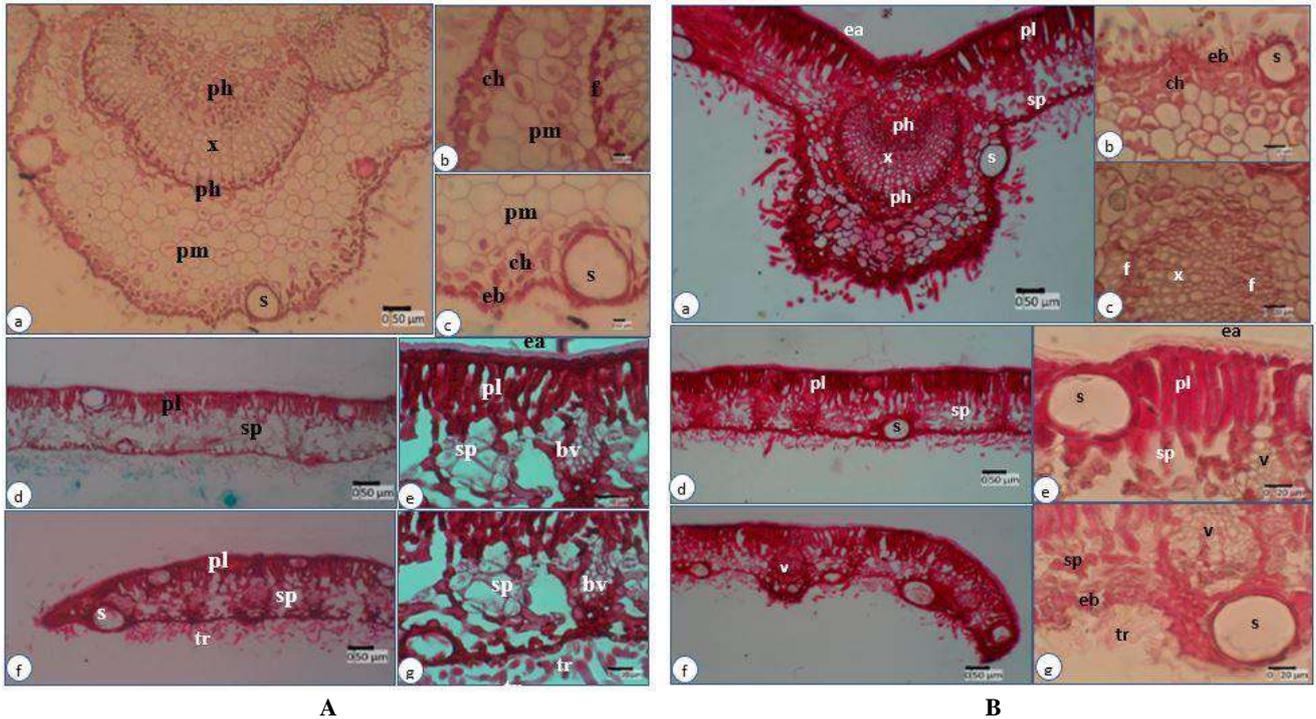
The fruit grows from fertilization. The growth of fruit components, such as fruit skin (pericarp), seed coat, endosperm, and embryo, follows fruit development. *R. tomentosa* fruit is a bacca/buni fruit, which has three layers (exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp). The thin outer layer (exocarp) is rather stiff and the thick inner layer (mesocarp), soft and runny, is the edible part (Hamid et al. 2017a). The cross-section of green, red, and purple fruit displays a fruit pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, middle mesocarp, and endocarp. (Figure 3). The stiff exocarp has a polyhedral epidermis and several sclerenchyma layers. The edible mesocarp has big, watery parenchyma cells. The endocarp cells are thin-walled. The 1.5 mm seeds have 6 pseudo-locules with thin false septa (Hermanto et al. 2013; Hamid et al. 2017a).

### Histochemical tests

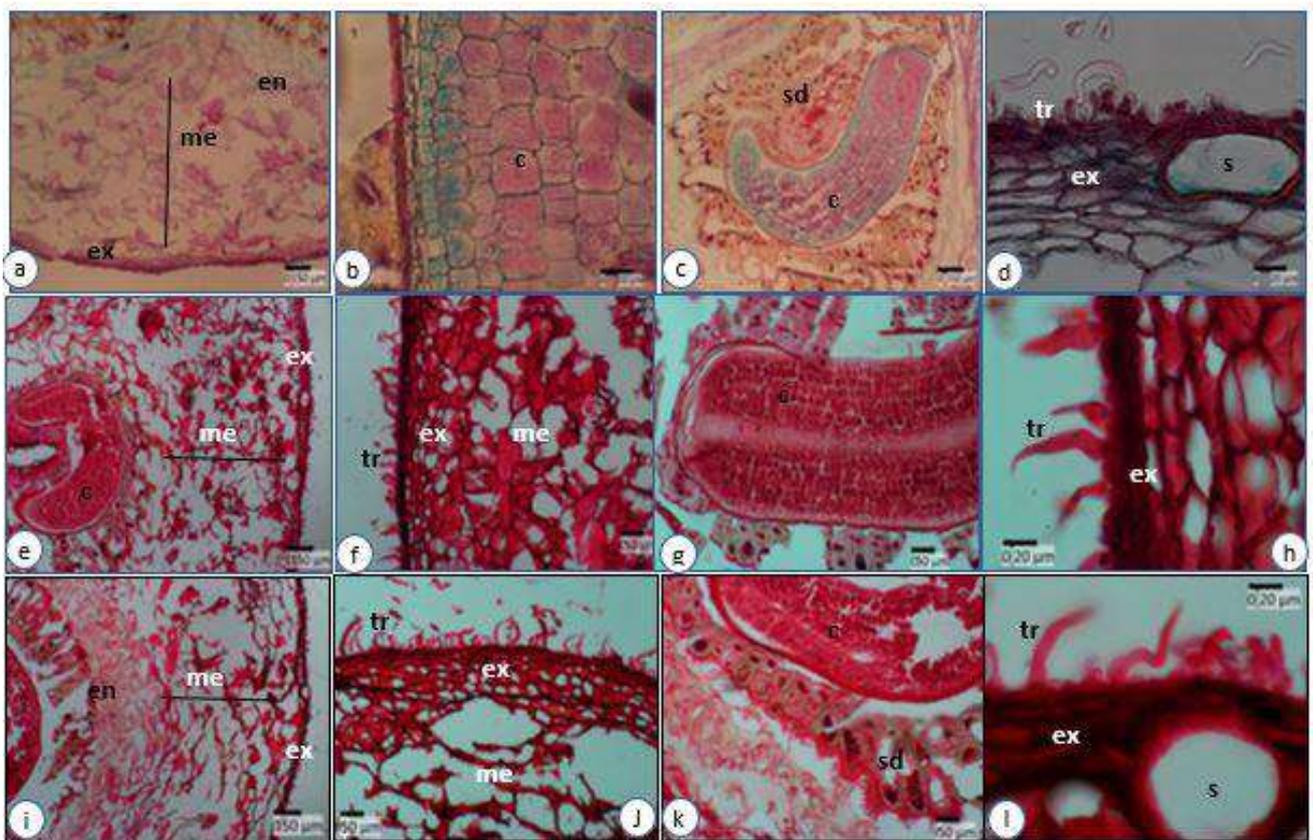
Histochemical tests measure the secondary metabolites of the plant. Histochemical tests use qualitative analysis to detect compounds without measuring their concentration (Dhale 2011). Secondary metabolite components such as phenols, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits at specific locations or, more generally, in the tissues. The secondary metabolites were detected histochemically. After the application of reagents, the identified compounds showed specific color changes (Figure 4).

Histochemical tests on young and old leaves, green, red, and purple fruit indicated positive reactions to flavonoid compounds (4f-4j) and phenols (Figure 4k-4o). Young and old leaves had phenolic, and flavonoid compounds in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. Fruit phenolic and flavonoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.

Figure 4p-4t shows alkaloid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory space, and trichomes. In green and red fruit, alkaloids were found in the endosperm, exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory space, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds.



**Figure 2.** Cross-section of (A) young leaves, (B) old leaves of *R. tomentosa*; palisade mesophyll (pl), sponge mesophyll (sp), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (sc), trichomes (tr), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea), collenchyma (ch), vascular bundle (v), phloem (f), xylem (x)



**Figure 3.** Cross-section of green fruit (a-d), red fruit (e-h) and purple fruit (i-l) of *R. tomentosa*; exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr)

Figure 4u-4y shows tannin compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Tannin compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichome, and seeds in the green and red fruit but not in the purple fruit.

Figure 4z-4d1 shows terpenoid compounds in young and old leaves in the adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, trichomes, and druse crystals. Terpenoid compounds were found in the exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Terpenoid compounds were not found in the endocarp of purple fruit.

### Phytochemistry

The results of phytochemical measurements showed that the highest total flavonoid levels were in young leaves at 196.0 mg QE/g, followed by green fruit and old leaves, 164.625 mg QE/g, and 134.875 mg QE/g, followed by flavonoid levels in red and purple fruits at 84.625 mg QE/g and 55.75 mg QE/g, respectively. The highest measured total phenol content was 97.70 mg/mL recorded in green fruit, followed by old leaves at 59.30 mg/mL, young leaves at 54.40 mg/mL, red fruit at 19.40 mg/mL, and the lowest, in purple fruit at 17.23mg/mL. The highest total alkaloid content was recorded in old leaves at 13.23%, green fruit at 9.28%, red fruit at 7.80%, purple fruit at 7.05%, and young leaves, the lowest at 5.64%. For total tannin content, the measurements showed the highest value in red fruit at 1.658 mg GAE/g, followed by purple fruit at 1.402 mg GAE/g, young leaves at 0.943 mg GAE/g, old leaves at 0.880 mg GAE/g, and the lowest tannin content in green fruit at 0.804 mg GAE/g. (Table 1).

### Discussion

According to research by Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) on the anatomical characteristics of several Myrtaceae species, the upper surface of the epidermal tissue on the leaves of the Myrtaceae family is covered by a variable-thickness cuticle layer. Young and old leaves of *R. tomentosa* have one layer of epidermal tissue on the upper surface (adaxial). The epidermal tissue's cells are square and closely packed. Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012) found

that the cells of Myrtaceae leaf epidermal tissue are square or rectangular and uniseriate.

Kantachot et al. (2007) examined the leaves of 28 species in 12 genera of the Myrtaceae family and found that *R. tomentosa* had dorsiventral leaves, which have palisade tissue only on one side. The cells in the upper epidermis are thicker than those in the lower epidermis. The leaves of *R. tomentosa* do not have a hypodermis. The lower epidermis of the leaves has unicellular trichomes and anomocytic stomata. In the cross-section of the leaf stalk and petiole, vascular tissue forms a U-shaped pattern. Drusen-shaped Ca oxalate crystals are seen in leaf bone maternal parenchyma tissue.

The leaves of *R. tomentosa* have palisade/pole and spongy mesophyll tissue. The palisade parenchyma is found beneath the upper epidermis. The cells that comprise the palisade parenchyma tissue are formed like pillars, appear tightly packed, and are just one layer thick. There are many chloroplasts in this palisade parenchyma tissue. The spongy tissue is located beneath the palisade tissue. The cells that make up the spongy tissue are formed like branches, appear loosely organized, and are uneven. Spongy parenchyma tissue contains chloroplasts, although less than palisade/pillar tissue. According to Al-Edany and Al-Saadi (2012), Myrtaceae leaves' mesophyll tissue has 1 to 2 layers of palisade tissue and several rows of up to 15 layers of compact and loose spongy tissue or 2 layers of palisade tissue on the adaxial surface, and spongy tissue on the abaxial surface.

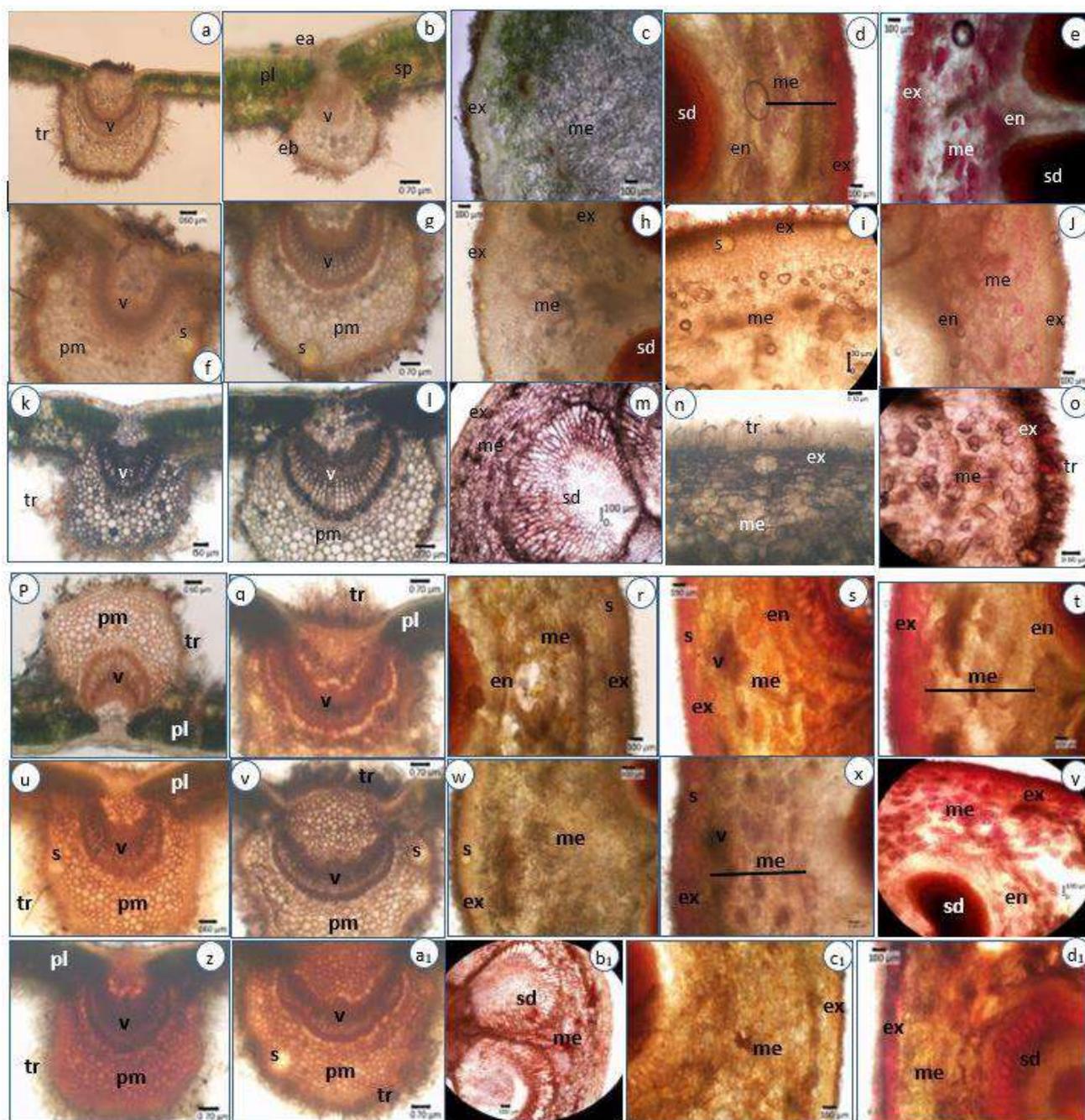
*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaves have bicollateral vascular bundles consisting of xylem bundles flanked by phloem. Ferreira et al. (2011) describe the bundle of vessels in *Psidium guineense* Sw. (family Myrtaceae) leaves that include xylem flanked by phloem. The xylem and phloem function as a delivery system for vascular plants. The primary function of the xylem is to transport water and solutes, while the primary function of the phloem is to distribute photosynthesis products.

*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf epidermal tissue on the abaxial side has unicellular trichomes. Kantachot et al. (2007) identified abundant unicellular and uniseriate trichomes on the leaves of Myrtaceae species such as *Decaspermum parviflorum*, *Melaleuca cajuputi*, *Psidium guajava*, *Rhodamnia dumetorum*, *Tristaniopsis burmanica* var. *rufescens*, and *R. tomentosa*. Trichomes from modified epidermal cells reduce evaporation from the leaves and minimize animal disturbances (Nugroho 2017).

**Table 1.** Total amount of compounds in ethanolic extracts of leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*

Sample	Total flavonoids (mgQE/g)	Total phenolics (mgGAE/g)	Total alkaloids (%)	Total tannins (mgGAE/g)
Young leaves	196 ± 1.77 <sup>c</sup>	54.40 ± 0.09 <sup>b</sup>	5.64 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	0.94 ± 0.74 <sup>a</sup>
Old leaves	134.88 ± 6.89 <sup>c</sup>	59.30 ± 16.73 <sup>b</sup>	13.22 ± 0.98 <sup>d</sup>	0.88 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
Green fruits	164.63 ± 2.65 <sup>d</sup>	97.70 ± 18.15 <sup>c</sup>	9.28 ± 0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.80 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>
Red fruits	84.63 ± 2.30 <sup>b</sup>	19.40 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	7.80 ± 0.97 <sup>b</sup>	1.66 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>
Purple fruits	55.75 ± 0.71 <sup>a</sup>	17.23 ± 4.20 <sup>a</sup>	7.05 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup>	1.40 ± 1.20 <sup>b</sup>

Note: The data presented are the mean ± standard deviation. One-Way ANOVA and LSD test with  $\alpha = 0.05$  were used to evaluate data. Numbers followed by different superscript letters in the same column show significantly different results



**Figure 4.** Transverse sections of histochemically stained leaves and fruits of *R. tomentosa*. (a-e) Free-hand section of a young leaf without staining; (f-j) the positive reaction to Wilson's reagent indicating the presence of flavonoid in leaves and fruits; (k-o) the positive reaction to ferric chloride indicating the presence of phenolics in leaves and fruits: (p-t) the positive reaction to Wagner's reagent indicating the presence of alkaloid in leaves and fruits; (u-y) the positive reaction to  $\text{FeCl}_3$  indicating the presence of tannin in leaves and fruits; (z-d1) the positive reaction to  $\text{Cu}_2(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_4$  5% indicating the presence of terpenoid in leaves and fruits: palisade mesophyll (pm), sponge mesophyll (sm), parenchyma midrib (pm), secretory cavity (s), trichomes (tr), druse crystal (dc), abaxial epidermis (eb), adaxial epidermis (ea) exocarp (ex) mesocarp (me), endocarp (en), seed (sd) vascular bundle (v)

Retamales et al. (2014) found *Myrceugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae) fruit anatomy similar to *R. tomentosa*. The ripe fruit's pericarp has three zones: exocarp, mesocarp, and endocarp. The exocarp cells are irregular and plano-convex. The cuticle is thin and covered in hair. The mesocarp comprises 7-8 layers of large and isodiametric

parenchyma cells with thin walls. Multiple and large secretory cavities are observed throughout this tissue. The endocarp is a delicate tissue that surrounds the seed.

Histochemical test results by Agustina et al. (2016) recorded flavonoids and other phenolics in the stem, leaf, and flower-fruit-seed organs of *Acalypha indica*. Phenols in

*Acalypha wilkesiana* are also distributed in the xylem in stem organs, leaf mesophyll, and in the flower-fruit seed.

Flavonoids can be found in every plant organ, including the leaves, roots, wood, flowers, nectar, and seeds. Flavonoids can be stored in cell walls, vacuoles, and glandular trichomes. Lipophilic compounds generated by glandular trichomes include terpenoids, lipids, waxes, and flavonoid aglycones. Flavonoids concentrate in cells and are not present in the intercellular space, resulting in a symplastic distribution (Petrucci et al. 2013).

According to Cartea et al. (2011), phenolic compounds are widespread phytochemicals. Structure-wise, they are simple phenols, phenolic acids, hydroxycinnamic acid derivatives, and flavonoids. Flavonoids (flavonols and anthocyanins) and hydroxycinnamic acids are plants' most abundant and diversified polyphenols. Flavonoids are the most prevalent phenolics and are found throughout all plants. Flavonoids in the leaf and fruit epidermis protect against UV radiation and pigment, stimulate nitrogen-fixing nodules, and fight disease.

The same study found positive reactions to reagents that detect phenolics in leaf mesophyll cells, pith parenchyma, and stem cortical parenchyma cells of *Adhatoda zeylanica* (Acanthaceae), *Ruta graveolens* Linn. (Rutaceae), and *Vitex negundo* Linn. (Verbenaceae) (Dhale 2011).

Alkaloids are heterocyclic nitrogen-containing chemicals utilized in medicine. Alkaloids protect plants from insects and herbivores, detoxify toxins, and store nitrogen. Many products consumed by humans contain alkaloids, such as coffee, tea, cocoa, tobacco, areca nut, and marijuana. Alkaloids have neuroprotective, blood pressure-lowering, pain-relieving, antibacterial, anticancer, and antimalarial effects (Carqueijeiro et al. 2013). Alkaloids detected in *R. tomentosa*'s leaves and fruits support its historic medicinal usage in Singapore. In China, the leaves were traditionally used as a painkiller, the roots for stomach ulcers, and the seeds for improved digestion and for snake bites. In Indonesia, the leaves were used to cure wounds. In traditional Vietnamese medicine, the plant's raw fruit treats diarrhea and dysentery, while the ripe ones boost the immune system (Zhao et al. 2019).

According to Ferreira et al. (2011), histochemical tannin assays on *Psidium guineense* Sw (Myrtaceae) leaves indicated positive results in the epidermis, parenchyma, vascular bundles, and secretory cavities. These tannins in *R. tomentosa* leaves and fruits help treat diarrhea and dysentery. Ferreira et al. (2011) added that Myrtaceae leaves are used to treat diarrhea and intestinal infections due to their astringent tannin content. Tannins protect plants, which is why epidermal cells have them. Myrtaceae plants have tannins in their vascular systems also.

The meroterpenoids of *R. tomentosa* are antibacterial and antifungal. Myrtaceae secondary metabolites like meroterpenoids have been extensively explored as antibiotics. Thus, *R. tomentosa* could prevent microbial deterioration and extend food shelf life as a biocontrol agent and natural preservative (Zhao et al. 2019). Meroterpenoid compounds have been isolated and identified from various other Myrtaceae species, including

*Eucalyptus tereticornis* (Liu et al. 2018) and *Leptospermum brachyandrum* (Zou et al. 2018).

Belwal et al. (2019) reported that flavonoid content declined throughout fruit ripening in *Rubus ellipticus*, *Myrica esculenta*, *Prunus persica*, blueberry (*Vaccinium corymbosum*), and blackberry fruit, as did Lin et al. (2020) in blueberries. Flavonoid levels vary by organ type. Hou et al. (2021) found that phenols and flavonoids drop from 5.38 mg RE/g in young citrus fruits to 0.69 mg RE/g in ripe fruit. The same trend was seen in grapes and lemons (Zhu et al. 2020). This phenomenon may be produced by many enzymes involved in flavonoid synthesis, such as 1,2-rhamnosyltransferase and flavanone-7-O-glucosides, which accelerate biosynthesis in the early growth period. Insufficient flavonoid aglycones may explain the decrease in flavonoids during citrus fruit ripening.

Lai et al. (2013) found a decrease in total phenol levels during *R. tomentosa* fruit ripening. The same pattern of declining phenol levels during fruit ripening occurs in other Myrtaceae plants, such as Brazilian cherry *Eugenia uniflora* L. (Celli et al. 2011). Belwal et al. (2019) further explain the accumulation and degradation of distinct phenolic compounds during fruit ripening connected to their biosynthesis pathways, which are mainly regulated by enzyme expression and various genetic and environmental variables. Elmastaş et al. (2017) added that phenol compounds are phenylpropanoid metabolic pathway intermediates. Enzymes convert aromatic amino acids into polyphenols. Enzyme activity affects the production of these molecules. Genetic diversity, pH, light, temperature, and climatic change affect enzyme activity. Fruit enzyme activity might vary depending on plant growth and ripening.

The anatomical characteristics reported in this study contribute to the identification of *R. tomentosa* and support quality control tests. Some features may stand out, such as hairy leaves with curved edges; epidermal cells with ripples and wall projections; and secretory cavities with dimensions that go beyond the height of the palisade parenchyma. Characters that can contribute to accuracy in taxonomic classification include the cross-sectional anatomical structure of leaves, including the epidermis, mesophyll, carrier bundle, secretory cavity, and trichomes, while fruit characteristics include a pericarp layer with an exocarp/outer layer, mesocarp, and endocarp. In this study, flavonoids, tannins, terpenoids, and alkaloids were found in the leaf's adaxial and abaxial epidermis, mesophyll, xylem, phloem, midrib parenchyma, secretory cavity, and trichomes. They were distributed throughout the fruit's exocarp, mesocarp, endocarp, secretory cavity, xylem, phloem, trichomes, and seeds. Young leaves contained the highest total flavonoid concentration ( $196 \pm 1.77$  mg QE/g), green fruit had the highest total phenol concentration ( $97.70 \pm 18.15$  mg GAE/g), old leaves contained the highest total alkaloid concentration ( $13.22 \pm 0.98\%$ ), and red fruit had the highest total tannin concentration ( $1.66 \pm 0.15$  mg GAE/g).

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Banjarmasin, Indonesia, for supporting this research through PDWM grants 2022.

## REFERENCES

- Agustina N, Purwestri YA, Nugroho LH. 2016. Antioxidant activity and histochemical analysis of *Acalypha indica* L. and *Acalypha wilkesiana* Muell. Arg. vegetative and generative organs. *Intl J Pharmacogn Phytochem Res* 8 (10): 1657-1662.
- Alasa AN, Anam S, Jamaluddin. 2017. Analyze total level of secondary metabolites from ethanol extracts of "Tamoenuj" leaves (*Hibiscus surattensis* L.). *KOVALEN* 3 (3): 258-268. DOI: 10.22487/j24775398.2017.v3.i3.9334.
- Al-Edany TY, Al-Saadi SAAM. 2012. Taxonomic significance of anatomical characters in some species of the family Myrtaceae. *Am J Plant Sci* 3: 572-581. DOI: 10.4236/ajps.2012.35069.
- Belwal T, Pandey A, Bhatt ID, Rawal RS, Luo Z. 2019. Trends of polyphenolics and anthocyanins accumulation along ripening stages of wild edible fruits of Indian Himalayan region. *Sci Rep* 9 (1): 1-11. DOI: 10.1038/s41598-019-42270-2.
- Carqueijeiro I, Noronha H, Duarte P, Gerós H, Sottomayor M. 2013. Vacuolar transport of the medicinal alkaloids from *Catharanthus roseus* is mediated by a proton-driven antiport. *Plant Physiol* 162 (3): 1486-1496. DOI: 10.5772/intechopen.78510.
- Cartea ME, Francisco M, Soengas P, Velasco P. 2011. Phenolic compounds in brassica vegetables. *Molecules* 16 (1): 251-280. DOI: 10.3390/molecules16010251.
- Celli GB, Pereira-Netto B, Beta T. 2011. Comparative analysis of total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and flavonoids profile of fruits from two varieties of Brazilian cherry (*Eugenia uniflora* L.) throughout the fruit developmental stages. *Food Res Intl* 44: 2442-2451. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.12.036.
- Del Rio D, Rodriguez-Mateos A, Spencer JPE, Tognolini M, Borges G, Crozier A. 2013. Dietary (poly)phenolics in human health: structures, bioavailability, and evidence of protective effects against chronic disease. *Antioxid Redox Signal* 18 (14): 1818-1892. DOI: 10.1089/ars.2012.4581.
- Dhale DA. 2011. Histochemical investigation of some medical plants. *Adv Res Pharm Biol* 1 (2): 147-154.
- Elmastaş M, Ayşe D, Nusret G, Ümit D, Mehmet G. 2017. Changes in flavonoid and phenolic acid contents in some *Rosa* species during ripening. *Food Chem* 235: 154-159. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.004.
- Ferreira P, Mendes C, Reis S, Rodrigues C, Oliveira D. 2011. Morphoanatomy, histochemistry and phytochemistry of *Psidium guineense* Sw. (Myrtaceae) leaves. *J Pharm Res* 4 (4): 942-944.
- Hamid AH, Mutazah SSR, Yusoff MM. 2017a. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*: a phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Asian J Pharm Clin Res* 10: 10-16. DOI: 10.22159/ajpcr.2017.v10i1.12773.
- Hamid, HA, Mutazah R, Yusoff MM, Karim NAA, Razis AFA. 2017b. Comparative analysis of antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* extracts prepared with various solvents. *Food Chem Toxicol* 108: 451-457. DOI: 10.1016/j.fct.2016.10.004.
- Hermanto C, Luh N, Indriani P, Hadiati S. 2013. Keragaman dan Kekayaan Buah Tropika Nusantara. IAARD Press. [Indonesian]
- Hou JX, Liang L, Su MY, Yang TM, Mao XJ, Wang YX. 2021. Variations in phenolic acids and antioxidant activity of navel orange at different growth stages. *Food Chem* 360: 1-7. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129980.
- Kantachot C, Chantaranonthai P, Thammathaworn A. 2007. Contributions to the leaf anatomy and taxonomy of Thai Myrtaceae. *Nat Hist J Chulalongkorn Univ* 7 (1): 35-45.
- Kusuma IW, Ainiyati N, Suwinarti W. 2016. Search for biological activities from an invasive shrub species rose myrtle (*Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*). *Nusant Biosci* 8 (1): 55-59. DOI: 10.13057/nusbiosci/n080110.
- Lai TNH, Herent MF, Quetin-Leclercq J, Nguyen TBT, Rogez H, Larondelle Y, Andre CM. 2013. Piceatannol, a potent bioactive stilbene, as major phenolic component in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Food Chem* 138 (2-3): 1421-1430. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.125.
- Lin Y, Huang G, Zhang Q, Wang Y, Dia VP, Meng X. 2020. Ripening affects the physicochemical properties, phytochemicals and antioxidant capacities of two blueberry cultivars. *Postharvest Biol Technol* 162:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2019.111097.
- Liu H, Feng MY, Yu Q, Yan H, Zeng Y, Qin XJ, He L, Liu HY. 2018. Formyl phloroglucinol meroterpenoids from *Eucalyptus tereticornis* and their bioactivities. *Tetrahedron* 74 (13): 1540-1545. DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.02.020.
- Na-Phatthalung P, Teles M, Voravuthikunchai SP, Tort L, Fierro-Castro C. 2018. Immunomodulatory effects of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* leaf extract and its derivative compound, rhodomyrtone, on head kidney macrophages of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Fish Physiol Biochem* 44 (2): 543-555. DOI:10.1007/s10695-017-0452-2.
- Nugroho LH. 2017. Struktur dan Produk Jaringan Sekretori Tumbuhan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta. [Indonesian]
- Petrussa E, Braidot E, Zancani M, Peresson C, Bertolini A, Patui S, Vianello A. 2013. Plant flavonoids-biosynthesis, transport and involvement in stress responses. *Intl J Mol Sci* 14 (7): 14950-14973. DOI: 10.3390/ijms140714950.
- Pratiwi DR, Yohana CS, Diah R. 2020. Localization of alkaloid and other secondary metabolites in *Cinchona ledgeriana* Moens: anatomical and histochemical studies on fresh tissues and cultured cells. *HAYATI J Biosc* 27 (1): 1-7. DOI: 10.4308/hjb.27.1.1.
- Raghvendra KD, Satish D, Ashwini KD. 2021. Pharmacognostical and qualitative phytochemical study of *Glinus oppositifolius* (Linn.) Aug. DC. : an important ethnobotanical plant. *GIS Sci J* 8 (7): 2105-19.
- Retamales H, Serra MT, Scharaschkin T. 2014. Anatomical studies of the flower, fruit and seeds of *Myreugenia rufa* (Myrtaceae). *Bol Mus Nac Hist Nat* 63: 89-100.
- Robil JLM, Tolentino VS. 2015. Histological localization of tannins at different developmental stages of vegetative and reproductive organs in *Medinilla magnifica* (Melastomataceae). *Flora: Morpho Distrib Funct Ecol* 217: 82-89. DOI: 10.1016/j.flora.2015.10.003.
- Roy A, Krishnan ML, Bharadvaja N. 2018. Qualitative and quantitative phytochemical analysis of *Centella asiatica*. *Nat Prod Chem Res* 6 (4): 323-326. DOI: 10.4172/2329-6836.1000323.
- Trimanto, Dwiyantri D, Indriyani S. 2018. Morfologi, anatomi dan uji histokimia rimpang *Curcuma aeruginosa* Valetton dan Zipj. *Jurnal Ilmu-Ilmu Hayati* 17 (2): 123-133. DOI: 10.14203/beritabiologi.v17i2.3086. [Indonesian]
- Vio-Michaelis S, Feucht W, Gómez M, Hadersdorfer J, Treutter D, Schwab W. 2020. Histochemical analysis of anthocyanins, carotenoids, and flavan-3-ols/proanthocyanidins in *Prunus domestica* L. fruits during ripening. *J Agric Food Chem* 68: 2880-2890. DOI: 10.1021/acs.jafc.9b01954.
- Zhang YB, Li W, Zhang ZM, Chen NH, Zhang XQ, Jiang JW, Wang GC, Li YL. 2016. Two new triterpenoids from the roots of *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *Chem Lett* 45 (3): 368-370. <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.151188>.
- Zhao GH, Zhang RF, Liu L, Deng Y, Wei Z, Zhang Y, Ma Y, Zhang M. 2017. Different thermal drying methods affect the phenolic profiles, their bioaccessibility and antioxidant activity in *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Ait.) Hassk berries. *LWT-Food Sci Technol* 79: 260-266. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.039.
- Zhao LY, Liu HX, Wang L, Xu ZF, Tan HB, Qiu SX. 2018. Rhodomyrtosone B, a membrane-targeting anti-MRSA natural acylphloroglucinol from *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 228: 50-57. DOI: 10.1016/j.jep.2018.09.011.
- Zhao ZF, Wu L, Xie J, Feng Y, Tian J, He X, Wang L, Wang X, Zhang Y, Wu S, Zheng X. 2019. *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa* (Aiton.): A review of phytochemistry, pharmacology and industrial applications research progress. *Food Chem* 309: 1-10. DOI: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125715.
- Zhu C, Zhou X, Long C, Du Y, Li J, Yue J, Pan S. 2020. Variations of flavonoid composition and antioxidant properties among different cultivars, fruit tissues and developmental stages of citrus fruits. *Chem Biodivers* 17(6): 1-23. DOI: 10.1002/cbdv.201900690.
- Zou ZX, Tan GS, Huang Q, Sun HH, Huo LQ, Zhong WQ, Zhao LY, Liu HX, Tan HB. 2018. Brachyanins A-C, pinene-derived meroterpenoids and phloroglucinol derivative from *Leptospermum brachyandrum*. *Fitoterapia* 130: 184-189. DOI: 10.1016/j.fitote.2018.08.026.